Technical Specifications

Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2 Docket Nos. 50-348 and 50-364 Appendix A to License Nos. NPF-2 and NPF-8

List of Effective Pages

NOTE: The following amendments (U1/U2) do not affect any TS page: 150/142, 152/144, 154/146, and 158/149.

| Amendment No. Page U-1 U-2 TS | Amendment No. Page U-1 U-2 | Amendment No. Page U-1 U-2 3.3.1-8146137 | Amendment No. Page U-1 U-2 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Appendix "A" Cover Sheet | Section 3.1 Tab | 3.3.1-8146137 3.3.1-9146137 3.3.1-10146137 | Section 3.4 Tab |
| i146 137 | 3.1.1-1146137 | 3.3.1-11146137 | 3.4.1-1151 143 |
| ii167 159 | 3.1.2-1146137 | 3.3.1-12146137 | 3.4.1-2151 143 |
| iii146 137 | 3.1.2-2146137 | 3.3.1-13146137 | 3.4.2-1146 137 |
| iv146 137 | 3.1.3-1146137 | 3.3.1-14146137 | 3.4.3-1146137 |
| 1, | 3.1.3-2146137 | 3.3.1-15146137 | 3.4.3-2146137 |
| Section 1.0 Tab | 3.1.4-1146137 | 3.3.1-16146137 | 3.4.4-1146 137 |
| | 3.1.4-2146137 | 3.3.1-17147138 | 3.4.5-1146137 |
| 1.1-1146137 | 3.1.4-3146137 | 3.3.1-18146137 | 3.4.5-2147138 |
| 1.1-2146137 | 3.1.5-1146137 | 3.3.1-19146137 | 3.4.6-1146 137 |
| 1.1-3149141 | 3.1.5-2146137 | 3.3.1-20151143 | 3.4.6-2147138 |
| 1.1-4149 141 | 3.1.6-1146137 | 3.3.1-21151143 | 3.4.7-1147138 |
| 1.1-5149141 | 3.1.6-2146137 | 3.3.2-1146137 | 3.4.7-2147138 |
| 1.1-6149 141 | 3.1.6-3146137 | 3.3.2-2146137 | 3.4.7-3146137 |
| 1.1-7146137 | 3.1.7-1146137 | 3.3.2-3146137 | 3.4.8-1146137 |
| 1.2-1146137 | 3.1.7-2146137 | 3.3.2-4146137 | 3.4.8-2146 137 |
| 1.2-2146137 | 3.1.7-3146137 | 3.3.2-5146137 | 3.4.9-1146 137 |
| 1.2-3146137 | 3.1.7-4146137 | 3.3.2-6146137 | 3.4.9-2146 137 |
| 1.3-1146137 | 3.1.8-1146137 | 3.3.2-7146137 | 3.4.10-1146137 |
| 1.3-2146137 | 3.1.8-2146137 | 3.3.2-8146137 | 3.4.10-2146137 |
| 1.3-3146137 | | 3.3.2-9146137 | 3.4.11-1146137 |
| 1.3-4146137 | Section 3.2 Tab | 3.3.2-10146137 | 3.4.11-2146137 |
| 1.3-5146137 | | 3.3.2-11147138 | 3.4.11-3146151 |
| 1.3-6146137 | 3.2.1-1146137 | 3.3.3-1167159 | 3.4.11-4146151 |
| 1.3-7146137 | 3.2.1-2146137 | 3.3.3-2167159 | 3.4.12-1146137 |
| 1.3-8146137 | 3.2.1-3146137 | 3.3.3-3167159 | 3.4.12-2146137 |
| 1.3-9146137 | 3.2.1-4146137 | 3.3.4-1146137 | 3.4.12-3146137 |
| 1.3-10146137 | 3.2.1-5146137 | 3.3.4-2146137 | 3.4.12-4146137 |
| 1.3-11146137 | 3.2.2-1146137 | 3.3.4-3146137 | 3.4.13-1163 156 |
| 1.3-12146137 | 3.2.2-2146137 | 3.3.5-1146137 | 3.4.13-2163 156 |
| 1.3-13146137 | 3.2.2-3146137 | 3.3.5-2146137 | 3.4.14-1146137 |
| 1.4-1146137 | 3.2.3-1146137 | 3.3.5-3146137 | 3.4.14-2146137 |
| 1.4-2146 137 | 3.2.4-1146137 | 3.3.5-4146137 | 3.4.14-3155 147 |
| 1.4-3146137 | 3.2.4-2146137 | 3.3.6-1146137 | 3.4.14-4146137 |
| 1.4-4146137 | 3.2.4-3146137 | 3.3.6-2146137 | 3.4.15-1146 137 |
| | 3.2.4-4146137 | 3.3.6-3146137 | 3.4.15-2146137 |
| Section 2.0 Tab | | 3.3.6-4146137 | 3.4.15-3146 137 |
| | Section 3.3 Tab | 3.3.7-1146137 | 3.4.16-1147 138 |
| 2.0-1151 143 | | 3.3.7-2146137 | 3.4.16-2147138 |
| | 3.3.1-1146137 | 3.3.7-3146137 | 3.4.16-3146 137 |
| Section 3.0 Tab | 3.3.1-2146137 | 3.3.7-4146137 | 3.4.16-4147138 |
| | 3.3.1-3146137 | 3.3.8-1146137 | 3.4.17-1163 156 |
| 3.0-1146137 | 3.3.1-4146137 | 3.3.8-2146137 | 3.4.17-2163 156 |
| 3.0-2146137 | 3.3.1-5146137 | 3.3.8-3146137 | |
| 3.0-3153145 | 3.3.1-6146137 | 3.3.8-4146137 | |
| | 3.3.1-7146137 | | |

List of Effective Pages

NOTE: The following amendments (U1/U2) do not affect any TS page: 150/142, 152/144, 154/146, and 158/149.

| Amendment No. | Amendment No. | Amendment No. | Amendment No. |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Page U-1 U-2 | Page U-1 U-2 | Page U-1 U-2 | Page U-1 U-2 |
| Section 3.5 Tab | 3.7.2-1146137 | 3.8.4-1164137 | 5.3-1146 137 |
| | 3.7.2-2146137 | 3.8.4-2146137 | 5.4-1146 137 |
| 3.5.1-1162155 | 3.7.3-1146137 | 3.8.4-3146137 | 5.5-1160 152 |
| 3.5.1-2146137 | 3.7.3-2146137 | 3.8.4-4146137 | 5.5-2156148 |
| 3.5.2-1146137 | 3.7.4-1146137 | 3.8.5-1146137 | 5.5-3146 137 |
| 3.5.2-2146137 | 3.7.4-2146137 | 3.8.5-2146137 | 5.5-4146137 |
| 3.5.2-3146137 | 3.7.5-1146137 | 3.8.6-1146137 | 5.5-5163 156 |
| 3.5.3-1146137 | 3.7.5-2146137 | 3.8.6-2146137 | 5.5-6163 156 |
| 3.5.3-2146137 | 3.7.5-3146137 | 3.8.6-3146137 | 5.5-7163156 |
| 3.5.3-3146137 | 3.7.6-1146137 | 3.8.6-4146137 | 5.5-8166158 |
| 3.5.4-1146137 | 3.7.7-1146137 | 3.8.7-1146137 | 5.5-9166158 |
| 3.5.4-2146137 | 3.7.7-2146137 | 3.8.7-2146137 | 5.5-10163 156 |
| 3.5.5-1146137 | 3.7.8-1146137 | 3.8.8-1146137 | 5.5-11163 156 |
| 3.5.5-2146137 | 3.7.8-2146137 | 3.8.8-2146137 | 5.5-12163156 |
| 3.5.5-3146137 | 3.7.9-1146137 | 3.8.9-1146137 | 5.5-13163156 |
| 3.5.6-1146137 | 3.7.10-1166158 | 3.8.9-2146137 | 5.5-14166 158 |
| | 3.7.10-2166158 | 3.8.10-1146137 | 5.5-15166158 |
| Section 3.6 Tab | 3.7.10-3166158 | 3.8.10-2146137 | |
| | 3.7.10-4166158 | | 5.6-1168160 |
| 3.6.1-1146137 | 3.7.11-1146137 | Section 3.9 Tab | 5.6-2168 160 |
| 3.6.1-2146137 | 3.7.11-2146137 | 2011 | 5.6-3151143 |
| 3.6.2-1146137 | 3.7.12-1161154 | 3.9.1-1146137 | 5.6-4151143 |
| 3.6.2-2146137 | 3.7.12-2161154 | 3.9.2-1146137 | 5.6-5151143 |
| 3.6.2-3146137 | 3.7.13-1146137 | 3.9.2-2146137 | 5.6-6163 156 |
| 3.6.2-4146137 | 3.7.14-1146137 | 3.9.3-1165157 | 5.7-1146137 |
| 3.6.2-5146137 | 3.7.15-1146137 | 3.9.3-2165157 | 5.7-2146 137 |
| 3.6.3-1146137 | 3.7.15-2146137 | 3.9.4-1146137 | |
| 3.6.3-2146137 | 3.7.16-1146137 | 3.9.4-2146137 | |
| 3.6.3-3146137 | G 4: 20 T 1 | 3.9.5-1146137 | |
| 3.6.3-4146137 | Section 3.8 Tab | 3.9.5-2146137 | |
| 3.6.3-5146137 | 2 0 1 1 146 127 | 3.9.5-3146137 3.9.6-1146137 | |
| 3.6.3-6146137 | 3.8.1-1146137 3.8.1-2146137 | 3.9.6-114613/ | |
| 3.6.4-1146137 | 3.8.1-2146137 | Section 4.0 Tab | |
| 3.6.5-1146137 3.6.6-1146137 | 3.8.1-4146137 | Section 4.0 Tab | |
| 3.6.6-2146 137 | 3.8.1-5146137 | 4.0-1146137 | |
| 3.6.6-3146137 | 3.8.1-6146137 | 4.0-2146137 | |
| | | | |
| 3.6.7-1167 159 | 3.8.1-7146137 3.8.1-8146137 | 4.0-3146137 4.0-4146137 | |
| 3.6.8-1146137 | 3.8.1-9146137 | 4.0-5146137 | |
| 3.6.8-2146137 | 3.8.1-10146137 | 4.0-6146137 | |
| 3.6.9-1146 137 | 3.8.1-11146137 | 4.0-7146137 | |
| 3.0.9-1140 137 | 3.8.1-12146137 | 4.0-8146137 | |
| Section 3.7 Tab | 3.8.1-13146137 | 4.0-9146137 | |
| Section 3.7 Tab | 3.8.1-14146137 | 4.0-7140137 | |
| 3.7.1-1146137 | 3.8.2-1146137 | Section 5.0 Tab | |
| 3.7.1-2146137 | 3.8.2-2146137 | Section 5.0 1 au | |
| 3.7.1-3146137 | 3.8.2-3146137 | 5.1-1146137 | |
| 3.7.1-4146137 | 3.8.3-1146137 | 5.2-1146137 | |
| 2.,.1 1 | 3.8.3-2146137 | 5.2-2146137 | |
| | 3.8.3-3146137 | 5.2-3146137 | |
| | 2.3.2 2 10 13/ | 5.2 5 1 10 1 J | |

| 1.0 | USE AND APPLICATION | 1.1-1 |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 1.1 | Definitions | 1.1-1 |
| 1.2 | Logical Connectors | 1.2-1 |
| 1.3 | Completion Times | 1.3-1 |
| 1.4 | Frequency | |
| | | |
| 2.0 | SAFETY LIMITS (SLs) | |
| 2.1 | SLs | |
| 2.2 | SL Violations | 2.0-1 |
| 3.0 | LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY | 3.0-1 |
| 3.0 | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY | |
| | (3.1,7.1.7.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1 | |
| 3.1 | REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS | |
| 3.1.1 | SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) | |
| 3.1.2 | Core Reactivity | 3.1.2-1 |
| 3.1.3 | Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC) | |
| 3.1.4 | Rod Group Alignment Limits | |
| 3.1.5 | Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits | 3.1.5-1 |
| 3.1.6 | Control Bank Insertion Limits | 3.1.6-1 |
| 3.1.7 | Rod Position Indication | 3.1.7-1 |
| 3.1.8 | PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions — MODE 2 | 3.1.8-1 |
| 3.2 | POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS | 3 2 1-1 |
| 3.2.1 | Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor (F _Q (Z)) | |
| 3.2.2 | Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor $(F_{\Delta H}^{N})$ | |
| _ | | |
| 3.2.3 3.2.4 | AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD) | 3.2.3-1 |
| 3.2.4 | QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR) | 3.2.4-1 |
| 3.3 | INSTRUMENTATION | 3.3.1-1 |
| 3.3.1 | Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation | 3.3.1-1 |
| 3.3.2 | Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) | |
| | Instrumentation | |
| 3.3.3 | Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation | 3.3.3-1 |
| 3.3.4 | Remote Shutdown System | 3.3.4-1 |
| 3.3.5 | Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start | |
| | Instrumentation | 3.3.5-1 |
| 3.3.6 | Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation | |
| | Instrumentation | 3.3.6-1 |
| 3.3.7 | Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization System | |
| | (CREFS) Actuation Instrumentation | 3.3.7-1 |
| 3.3.8 | Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System Actuation | |
| | Instrumentation | 3.3.8-1 |

i

| 3.4 | REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS) | 3.4.1-1 |
|--------|--|---------|
| 3.4.1 | RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits | 2111 |
| 3.4.2 | RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality | |
| 3.4.3 | RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits | |
| 3.4.4 | RCS Loops — MODES 1 and 2 | |
| 3.4.5 | RCS Loops — MODE 3 | |
| 3.4.6 | RCS Loops — MODE 4 | |
| 3.4.7 | RCS Loops — MODE 5, Loops Filled | |
| 3.4.8 | RCS Loops — MODE 5, Loops Not Filled | |
| 3.4.9 | Pressurizer | |
| 3.4.10 | Pressurizer Safety Valves | |
| 3.4.11 | Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs) | |
| 3.4.12 | Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System | |
| 3.4.13 | RCS Operational LEAKAGE | |
| 3.4.14 | RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage | |
| 3.4.15 | RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation | |
| 3.4.16 | RCS Specific Activity | |
| 3.4.17 | Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity | |
| 0.4.17 | oteam denotator (dd) rabe integrity | 0.4.17 |
| 3.5 | EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS) | 3 5 1-1 |
| 3.5.1 | Accumulators | |
| 3.5.2 | ECCS — Operating | |
| 3.5.3 | ECCS — Shutdown | |
| 3.5.4 | Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST) | |
| 3.5.5 | Seal Injection Flow | |
| 3.5.6 | ECCS Recirculation Fluid pH Control System | |
| | | |
| 3.6 | CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS | 3.6.1-1 |
| 3.6.1 | Containment | |
| 3.6.2 | Containment Air Locks | 3.6.2-1 |
| 3.6.3 | Containment Isolation Valves | |
| 3.6.4 | Containment Pressure | 3.6.4-1 |
| 3.6.5 | Containment Air Temperature | 3.6.5-1 |
| 3.6.6 | Containment Spray and Cooling Systems | |
| 3.6.7 | Deleted | |
| 3.6.8 | Hydrogen Mixing System (HMS) | |
| 3.6.9 | Reactor Cavity Hydrogen Dilution System | |
| | | |
| 3.7 | PLANT SYSTEMS | 3.7.1-1 |
| 3.7.1 | Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs) | |
| 3.7.2 | Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs) | 3.7.2-1 |

| Main Feedwater Stop Valves and Main Feedwater Regulation Valves (MFRVs) and Associated Bypass Valves | | | |
|--|--------|--|----------|
| and Associated Bypass Valves 3.7.3-1 3.7.4 Atmospheric Relief Valves (ARVs) 3.7.4-1 3.7.5 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System 3.7.5-1 3.7.6 Condensate Storage Tank (CST) 3.7.6-1 3.7.7 Component Cooling Water (CCW) System 3.7.7-1 3.7.8 Service Water System (SWS) 3.7.8-1 3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS) 3.7.9-1 3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization 3.7.11 Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS) 3.7.11-1 3.7.12 System (CREFS) 3.7.12-1 3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level 3.7.13-1 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level 3.7.14-1 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration 3.7.14-1 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration 3.7.14-1 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage 3.7.15-1 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 | 3.7.3 | Main Feedwater Stop Valves and | |
| 3.7.4 Atmospheric Relief Valves (ARVs) 3.7.4.1 3.7.5 Auxillary Feedwater (AFW) System 3.7.5-1 3.7.6 Condensate Storage Tank (CST) 3.7.6-1 3.7.7 Component Cooling Water (CCW) System 3.7.7-1 3.7.8 Service Water System (SWS) 3.7.8-1 3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS) 3.7.9-1 3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 3.7.5 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System 3.7.5-1 3.7.6 Condensate Storage Tank (CST) 3.7.6-1 3.7.7 Component Cooling Water (CCW) System 3.7.7-1 3.7.8 Service Water System (SWS) 3.7.8-1 3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS) 3.7.9-1 3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization System (CREFS) 3.7.10-1 3.7.11 Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS) 3.7.11-1 3.7.12 Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System 3.7.13-1 3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level 3.7.13-1 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration 3.7.14-1 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage 3.7.15-1 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.8 | | | |
| 3.7.6 Condensate Storage Tank (CST) 3.7.6-1 3.7.7 Component Cooling Water (CCW) System 3.7.8-1 3.7.8 Service Water System (SWS) 3.7.8-1 3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS) 3.7.9-1 3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization System (CREFS) 3.7.10-1 3.7.11 Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS) 3.7.11-1 3.7.12 Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System 3.7.12-1 3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level 3.7.13-1 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration 3.7.14-1 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage 3.7.15-1 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.9 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | |
| 3.7.7 Component Cooling Water (CCW) System 3.7.7-1 3.7.8 Service Water System (SWS) 3.7.8-1 3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS) 3.7.9-1 3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization System (CREFS) 3.7.10-1 3.7.11 Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS) 3.7.11-1 3.7.12 Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System 3.7.12-1 3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level 3.7.13-1 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration 3.7.14-1 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage 3.7.15-1 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 <t< td=""><td></td><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td></td></t<> | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 3.7.8 Service Water System (SWS) 3.7.8-1 3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS) 3.7.9-1 3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization 3.7.10-1 3.7.11 Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS) 3.7.11-1 3.7.12 Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System 3.7.13-1 3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level 3.7.13-1 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration 3.7.14-1 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage 3.7.15-1 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.7-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 | | | |
| 3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS) 3.7.9-1 3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization 3.7.10-1 3.7.11 Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS) 3.7.11-1 3.7.12 Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System 3.7.12-1 3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level 3.7.13-1 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration 3.7.14-1 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage 3.7.15-1 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.8-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration | | | |
| 3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization System (CREFS). 3.7.10-1 3.7.11 Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS). 3.7.11-1 3.7.12 Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System. 3.7.12-1 3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level. 3.7.13-1 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration. 3.7.15-1 3.7.16 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage. 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS. 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources—Operating. 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources—Operating. 3.8.1-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air. 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources—Operating. 3.8.5-1 3.8.5 DC Sources—Shutdown. 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters. 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters—Operating. 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters—Shutdown. 3.8.9-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems—Operating. 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems—Operating. 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration.< | | | |
| 3.7.11 System (CREFS) 3.7.10-1 3.7.11 Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS) 3.7.11-1 3.7.12 Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System 3.7.12-1 3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level 3.7.13-1 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration 3.7.14-1 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage 3.7.15-1 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 | | | 3.7.9-1 |
| 3.7.11 Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS). 3.7.11-1 3.7.12 Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System. 3.7.12-1 3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level. 3.7.13-1 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration. 3.7.14-1 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage. 3.7.15-1 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity. 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS. 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating. 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown. 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air. 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating. 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown. 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters. 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating. 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown. 3.8.8-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating. 3.8.9-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration. 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation. 3.9.1-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations. 3.9.3-1< | 3.7.10 | Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization | 0.7.40.4 |
| 3.7.12 Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System. 3.7.12-1 3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level 3.7.13-1 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration 3.7.14-1 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage 3.7.15-1 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.8-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 <t< td=""><td>0 7 44</td><td>System (CREFS)</td><td>3.7.10-1</td></t<> | 0 7 44 | System (CREFS) | 3.7.10-1 |
| 3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level 3.7.13-1 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration 3.7.14-1 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage 3.7.15-1 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.8-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.5 R | | | |
| 3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration 3.7.14-1 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage 3.7.15-1 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.8-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level 3.9.5-1 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | |
| 3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage 3.7.15-1 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.8-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level 3.9.4-1 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circul | | | |
| 3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity 3.7.16-1 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.7-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level 3.9.4-1 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.5-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4 | | | |
| 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8.1-1 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.8-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant | | | |
| 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.9-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant | 3.7.16 | Secondary Specific Activity | 3.7.16-1 |
| 3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating 3.8.1-1 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.9-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant | 3.8 | ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS | 3.8.1-1 |
| 3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.2-1 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.8-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.1-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.2-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level 3.9.4-1 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.6-1 | | | |
| 3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air 3.8.3-1 3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.8-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.1-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.2-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level 3.9.4-1 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — Low Water Level 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.6-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.1 Site Location 4.0-1 | | · | |
| 3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating 3.8.4-1 3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.8-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level 3.9.4-1 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.5-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.1 Site Location 4.0-1 | | | |
| 3.8.5 DC Sources—Shutdown 3.8.5-1 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters—Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters—Shutdown 3.8.8-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems—Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems—Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation—High Water Level 3.9.4-1 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.5-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.1 Site Location 4.0-1 | | | |
| 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6-1 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating 3.8.7-1 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.8-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level 3.9.4-1 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.6-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.0 Site Location 4.0-1 | | · | |
| 3.8.7 Inverters — Operating | | | |
| 3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown 3.8.8-1 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level 3.9.4-1 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant 3.9.5-1 Circulation — Low Water Level 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.6-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.1 Site Location 4.0-1 | | • | |
| 3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating 3.8.9-1 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level 3.9.4-1 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.5-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.1 Site Location 4.0-1 | | | |
| 3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown 3.8.10-1 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9.1-1 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant 3.9.4-1 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.6-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.1 Site Location 4.0-1 | | | |
| 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level 3.9.4-1 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.6-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.1 Site Location 4.0-1 | | | |
| 3.9.1 Boron Concentration 3.9.1-1 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level 3.9.4-1 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.6-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.1 Site Location 4.0-1 | | | |
| 3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation 3.9.2-1 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations 3.9.3-1 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant 3.9.4-1 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant 3.9.4-1 3.9.6 Circulation — Low Water Level 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.6-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.1 Site Location 4.0-1 | | | |
| 3.9.3 Containment Penetrations | | | |
| 3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level | | | |
| Circulation — High Water Level | | | 3.9.3-1 |
| 3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — Low Water Level 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.6-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.1 Site Location 4.0-1 | 3.9.4 | | |
| Circulation — Low Water Level 3.9.5-1 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.6-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.1 Site Location 4.0-1 | | | 3.9.4-1 |
| 3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level 3.9.6-1 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 4.0-1 4.1 Site Location 4.0-1 | 3.9.5 | | |
| 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES | | | |
| 4.1 Site Location | 3.9.6 | Refueling Cavity Water Level | 3.9.6-1 |
| 4.1 Site Location | 4.0 | DESIGN FEATURES | 4.0-1 |
| | | | _ |
| | | | |

| 4.0-1 | Fuel Storage | 4.3 |
|-------|---------------------------|-----|
| 5.1-1 | ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS | 5.0 |
| 5.1-1 | Responsibility | 5.1 |
| | Organization | 5.2 |
| | Unit Staff Qualifications | 5.3 |
| 5.4-1 | Procedures | 5.4 |
| 5.5-1 | Programs and Manuals | 5.5 |
| | Reporting Requirements | 5.6 |
| | High Radiation Area | 5.7 |

-----NOTE------NOTE------

The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.

.....

Term Definition

ACTIONS ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes

Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions

within specified Completion Times.

ACTUATION LOGIC TEST An ACTUATION LOGIC TEST shall be the application of

various simulated or actual input combinations in conjunction with each possible interlock logic state and the verification of the required logic output. The ACTUATION LOGIC TEST, as

a minimum, shall include a continuity check of output

devices.

AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE

(AFD)

AFD shall be the difference in normalized flux signals between the top and bottom halves of a two section excore

neutron detector.

CHANNEL CALIBRATION A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as

necessary, of the channel so that it responds within the required range and accuracy to known input. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass the entire channel, including the required copper, elemninted and trip functions.

the required sensor, alarm, interlock, and trip functions.

Calibration of instrument channels with resistance

temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an inplace qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. Whenever a sensing element is replaced, the next required CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall include an inplace cross calibration that compares the other sensing elements with the recently installed sensing element. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means

of any series of sequential, overlapping calibrations or total channel steps so that the entire channel is calibrated.

CHANNEL CHECK

A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.

CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT)

A COT shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify the OPERABILITY of required alarm, interlock, and trip functions. The COT shall include adjustments, as necessary, of the required alarm, interlock, and trip setpoints so that the setpoints are within the required range and accuracy.

CORE ALTERATION

CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, or reactivity control components, within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.

CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific parameter limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.6.5. Unit operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.

DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131

DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries/gram) that alone would produce the same thyroid dose as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The thyroid dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be those listed in Table E-7 of Regulatory Guide 1.109, Rev. 1, NRC, 1977.

Ē — AVERAGE DISINTEGRATION ENERGY

Ē shall be the average (weighted in proportion to the concentration of each radionuclide in the reactor coolant at the time of sampling) of the sum of the average beta and gamma energies per disintegration (in MeV) for isotopes, other than iodines, with half lives > 15 minutes, making up at least 95% of the total noniodine activity in the coolant.

ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURE (ESF) RESPONSE TIME The ESF RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its ESF actuation setpoint at the channel sensor until the ESF equipment is capable of performing its safety function (i.e., the valves travel to their required positions, pump discharge pressures reach their required values, etc.). Times shall include diesel generator starting and sequence loading delays, where applicable. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and the methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC.

LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE shall be:

a. <u>Identified LEAKAGE</u>

- LEAKAGE, such as that from pump seals or valve packing (except reactor coolant pump (RCP) seal water injection or leakoff), that is captured and conducted to collection systems or a sump or collecting tank;
- 2. LEAKAGE into the containment atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known either not to interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems or not to be pressure boundary LEAKAGE; or
- Reactor Coolant System (RCS) LEAKAGE through a steam generator (SG) to the Secondary System;

b. Unidentified LEAKAGE

All LEAKAGE (except RCP seal water injection or leakoff) that is not identified LEAKAGE;

LEAKAGE

(continued)

c. Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE (except SG LEAKAGE) through a nonisolable fault in an RCS component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall.

MASTER RELAY TEST

A MASTER RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing each master relay and verifying the OPERABILITY of each relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of each associated slave relay.

MODE

A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.

OPERABLE — OPERABILITY

A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

PHYSICS TESTS

PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are:

- Described in Chapter 14, Initial Tests and Operation, of the FSAR;
- b. Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or
- c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

Amendment No. 149 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 141 (Unit 2)

PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)

The PTLR is the unit specific document that provides the reactor vessel pressure and temperature limits, including heatup and cooldown rates, for the current reactor vessel fluence period. These pressure and temperature limits shall be determined for each fluence period in accordance with Specification 5.6.6. Plant operation within these operating limits is addressed in LCO 3.4.3, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits."

QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)

QPTR shall be the ratio of the maximum upper excore detector calibrated output to the average of the upper excore detector calibrated outputs, or the ratio of the maximum lower excore detector calibrated output to the average of the lower excore detector calibrated outputs, whichever is greater.

RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)

RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 2775 MWt.

REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM (RTS) RESPONSE TIME

The RTS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its RTS trip setpoint at the channel sensor until loss of stationary gripper coil voltage. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and the methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC.

SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

SDM shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical from its present condition assuming:

a. All rod cluster control assemblies (RCCAs) are fully inserted except for the single RCCA of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn. With any RCCA not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of the RCCA must be accounted for in the determination of SDM; and

SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) (continued)

b. In MODES 1 and 2, the fuel and moderator temperatures are changed to the hot zero power temperatures.

SLAVE RELAY TEST

A SLAVE RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing each slave relay and verifying the OPERABILITY of each slave relay. The SLAVE RELAY TEST shall include, as a minimum, a continuity check of associated testable actuation devices.

STAGGERED TEST BASIS

A STAGGERED TEST BASIS shall consist of the testing of one of the systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components during the interval specified by the Surveillance Frequency, so that all systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components are tested during *n* Surveillance Frequency intervals, where *n* is the total number of systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components in the associated function.

THERMAL POWER

THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.

TRIP ACTUATING DEVICE OPERATIONAL TEST (TADOT)

A TADOT shall consist of operating the trip actuating device and verifying the OPERABILITY of required alarm, interlock, and trip functions. The TADOT shall include adjustment, as necessary, of the trip actuating device so that it actuates at the required setpoint within the required accuracy.

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)

MODES

| MODE | TITLE | REACTIVITY CONDITION (k _{eff}) | % RATED THERMAL POWER ^(a) | AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F) |
|------|--------------------------|--|--|---|
| 1 | Power Operation | ≥ 0.99 | > 5 | NA |
| 2 | Startup | ≥ 0.99 | ≤ 5 | NA |
| 3 | Hot Standby | < 0.99 | NA | ≥ 350 |
| 4 | Hot Shutdown(b) | < 0.99 | NA | $350 > T_{avg} > 200$ |
| 5 | Cold Shutdown(b) | < 0.99 | NA | ≤ 200 |
| 6 | Refueling ^(c) | NA | NA | NA |
| | | | | |

- (a) Excluding decay heat.
- (b) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.
- (c) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.2 Logical Connectors

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.

Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are <u>AND</u> and <u>OR</u>. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

BACKGROUND

Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentations of the logical connectors.

When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-1

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A. LCO not met. | A.1 Verify | |
| | AND | |
| | A.2 Restore | |

In this example the logical connector <u>AND</u> is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-2

ACTIONS

| ACTIONO | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|
| CONDITION | REQUI | RED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
| A. LCO not met. | A.1 | Trip | |
| | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | A.2.1 | Verify | |
| | AN | D | |
| | A.2.2.1 | Reduce | |
| | | <u>OR</u> | |
| | A.2.2.2 | Perform | |
| | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | A.3 | Align | |

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector <u>OR</u> and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector <u>AND</u>. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector <u>OR</u> indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.3 Completion Times

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.

BACKGROUND

Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Time(s).

DESCRIPTION

The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the time of discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO. Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.

If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the time of discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent trains, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will <u>not</u> result in separate entry into the Condition, unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition.

However, when a <u>subsequent</u> train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within

DESCRIPTION (continued)

limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

- a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability; and
- b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

- a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or
- b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . ." Example 1.3-3 illustrates one use of this type of Completion Time. The 10 day Completion Time specified for Conditions A and B in Example 1.3-3 may not be extended.

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|--|---|------------------|
| B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5. | 6 hours 36 hours |

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 6 hours AND in MODE 5 within 36 hours. A total of 6 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 42 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 5 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 3 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 33 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 36 hours.

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| A. One pump inoperable. | A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status. | 7 days |
| B. Required Action and associated | B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND | 6 hours |
| Completion Time not met. | B.2 Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-2 (continued)

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | REC | QUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----|---|--|
| A. | One Function X train inoperable. | A.1 | Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status. | 7 days AND 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO |
| B. | One Function Y train inoperable. | B.1 | Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours AND 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO |
| C. | One Function X train inoperable. AND | C.1 | Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |
| | One Function Y train inoperable. | C.2 | Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

When one Function X train and one Function Y train are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each train starting from the time each train was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second train was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected train was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

The Completion Times of Conditions A and B are modified by a logical connector with a separate 10 day Completion Time measured from the time it was discovered the LCO was not met. In this example, without the separate Completion Time, it would be possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. The separate Completion Time modified by the phrase "from discovery of failure to meet the LCO" is designed to prevent indefinite continued operation while not meeting the LCO. This Completion Time allows for an exception to the normal "time zero" for beginning the Completion Time "clock". In this instance, the Completion Time "time zero" is specified as commencing at the time the LCO was initially not met, instead of at the time the associated Condition was entered.

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-4

ACTIONS

| _ | 7.6 116116 | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME | |
| A. | One or more valves inoperable. | A.1 | Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status. | 4 hours | |
| В. | Required Action and associated | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours | |
| | Completion Time not met. | B.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours | |

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (including the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-5

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|--|---|------------------|
| A. One or more valves inoperable. | A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status. | 4 hours |
| B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4. | 6 hours 12 hours |

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

EXAMPLES <u>EXAMPLE 1.3-5</u> (continued)

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

EXAMPLE 1.3-6

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|--|---|------------------|
| A. One channel inoperable. | A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x. | Once per 8 hours |
| | OR | |
| | A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP. | 8 hours |
| B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | B.1 Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |

EXAMPLE 1.3-6 (continued)

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed, and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|
| A. | One subsystem inoperable. | A.1 | Verify affected subsystem isolated. | 1 hour |
| | | | | AND |
| | | | | Once per 8 hours thereafter |
| | | AND | ! | |
| | | A.2 | Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |
| В. | Required | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | Action and associated | AND | | |
| | Completion Time not met. | B.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time

EXAMPLES EXAMPLE 1.3-7 (continued)

Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1 is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

IMMEDIATE

When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the COMPLETION TIME Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.4 Frequency

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

DESCRIPTION

Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| OUT TELED WITH THE CONTROL OF THE CO | | | |
|--|-----------|--|--|
| SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY | | |
| Perform CHANNEL CHECK. | 12 hours | | |

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the stated Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Example 1.4-3), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, the Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2 prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition. Failure to do so would result in a violation of SR 3.0.4.

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| SOLVEILEANCE REGOINEMENTS | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
| Verify flow is within limits. | Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP AND |
| | 24 hours thereafter |
| | |

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to \geq 25% RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the 25% extension allowed by SR 3.0.2. "Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

| SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|---|-----------|
| NOTENot required to be performed until 12 hours after \geq 25% RTP. | |
| Perform channel adjustment. | 7 days |

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required <u>performance</u> of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches \geq 25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours with power \geq 25% RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

2.1 SLs

2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

- 2.1.1.1 In MODES 1 and 2, the departure from nucleate boiling ratio (DNBR) shall be maintained within the 95/95 DNB criterion correlation specified in the COLR.
- 2.1.1.2 In MODES 1 and 2, the peak fuel centerline temperature shall be Maintained < 5080°F, decreasing by 58°F per 10,000 MWD/MTU.

2.1.2 RCS Pressure SL

In MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, the RCS pressure shall be maintained \leq 2735 psig.

2.2 SL Violations

- 2.2.1 If SL 2.1.1 is violated, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.
- 2.2.2 If SL 2.1.2 is violated:
 - 2.2.2.1 In MODE 1 or 2, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.
 - 2.2.2.2 In MODE 3, 4, or 5, restore compliance within 5 minutes.

2.0-1

| 3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| LCO 3.0.1 | LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2 and 3.0.7. | | | |
| LCO 3.0.2 | Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and LCO 3.0.6. | | | |
| | If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required unless otherwise stated. | | | |
| LCO 3.0.3 | When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in: | | | |
| | a. MODE 3 within 7 hours; | | | |
| | b. MODE 4 within 13 hours; and | | | |
| | c. MODE 5 within 37 hours. | | | |
| | Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications. | | | |
| | Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required. | | | |
| | LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4. | | | |
| LCO 3.0.4 | When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall not be made except when the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time. This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS. Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual specifications. | | | |

| 3.0 LCO APPLICA | 3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| LCO 3.0.5 | Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY. | | | | |
| LCO 3.0.6 | When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, an evaluation shall be performed in accordance with specification 5.5.15, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered. | | | | |
| | When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2. | | | | |
| LCO 3.0.7 | Test Exception LCO 3.1.8 allows specified Technical Specification (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Test Exception LCOs is optional. When a Test Exception LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Test Exception LCO shall be met. When a Test Exception LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall be made in accordance with the other applicable | | | | |

Specifications.

| 3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) AP | PLICABILITY |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| | |

| SR 3.0.1 | SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits. |
|----------|---|
| SR 3.0.2 | The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met. |
| | For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply. |
| | If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per" basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance. |
| | Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications. |
| SR 3.0.3 | If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed. |
| | If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered. |
| | When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered. |
| SR 3.0.4 | Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall not be made unless the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency. This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS. |
| | |

3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be within the limits provided in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 with $k_{\text{eff}} < 1.0$,

MODES 3, 4, and 5.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------|
| A. SDM not within limit. | A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| SR 3.1.1.1 | Verify SDM to be within limits. | 24 hours |

3.1.1-1

3.1.2 Core Reactivity

LCO 3.1.2 The measured core reactivity shall be within \pm 1% Δ k/k of predicted values.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|---|-----------------|
| A. | Measured core reactivity not within limit. | A.1 Re-evaluate core design and safety analysis, and determine that the reactor core is acceptable for continued operation. | 7 days |
| | | AND | |
| | | A.2 Establish appropriate operating restrictions and SRs. | 7 days |
| B. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | B.1 Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |

3.1.2-1 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|--|---|
| SR 3.1.2.1 | | |
| | Verify measured core reactivity is within \pm 1% Δ k/k of predicted values. | Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling |
| | | AND |
| | | NOTE |
| | | Only required after 60 EFPD |
| | | |
| | | 31 EFPD thereafter |

3.1.2-2

3.1.3 Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)

LCO 3.1.3 The MTC shall be maintained within the beginning of cycle life (BOL) limit

and the end of cycle life (EOL) limit specified in the COLR. The maximum upper limit shall be $\leq 0.7 \times 10^{-4} \, \Delta k/k/^{\circ} F$ for power levels up to 70%

upper limit shall be $\leq 0.7 \times 10^{-6} \Delta k/k/^{\circ}F$ for power levels up to 70% THERMAL POWER with a linear ramp to 0 $\Delta k/k/^{\circ}F$ at 100% THERMAL

POWER.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 and MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \ge 1.0$ for the BOL MTC limit,

MODES 1, 2, and 3 for the EOL MTC limit.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|--|-----------------|
| Α. | MTC not within BOL limit. | A.1 Establish administrative withdrawal limits for control banks to maintain MTC within limit. | 24 hours |
| B. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. | B.1 Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| C. | MTC not within EOL limit. | C.1 Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours |

3.1.3-1 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|---|
| SR 3.1.3.1 | Verify MTC is within BOL limit. | Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling |
| SR 3.1.3.2 | Not required to be performed until 7 effective full power days (EFPD) after reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP all rods out (ARO) boron concentration of 300 ppm. If the MTC is more negative than the 300 ppm Surveillance limit (not LCO limit) specified in the COLR, SR 3.1.3.2 shall be repeated once per 14 EFPD during the remainder of the fuel cycle. SR 3.1.3.2 need not be repeated if the MTC measured at the equivalent of equilibrium RTP-ARO boron concentration of ≤ 100 ppm is less negative than the 100 ppm Surveillance limit specified in the COLR. | |
| | Verify MTC is within EOL limit. | Once each cycle |

3.1.4 Rod Group Alignment Limits

LCO 3.1.4 All shutdown and control rods shall be OPERABLE, with all individual

indicated rod positions within 12 steps of their group step counter demand

position.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--------------------------------------|------------|--|-----------------|
| A. | One or more rod(s) untrippable. | A.1.1 | Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR. | 1 hour |
| | | <u>O</u> R | | |
| | | A.1.2 | Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. | 1 hour |
| | | AND | | |
| | | A.2 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| В. | One rod not within alignment limits. | B.1 | Restore rod to within alignment limits. | 1 hour |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | B.2.1.1 | Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR. | 1 hour |
| | | | OR | |
| | | | | (continued) |

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|--|-----------------|--|----------------------|
| B. | (continued) | B.2.1.2 | Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. | 1 hour |
| | | ANI | 2 | |
| | | B.2.2 | Reduce THERMAL POWER to \leq 75% RTP. | 2 hours |
| | | ANI | 2 | |
| | | B.2.3 | Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR. | Once per 12 hours |
| | | ANI | 2 | |
| | | B.2.4 | Perform SR 3.2.1.1. | 72 hours |
| | | ANI | 2 | |
| | | B.2.5 | Perform SR 3.2.2.1. | 72 hours |
| | | ANI | 2 | |
| | | B.2.6 | Re-evaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under these conditions. | 5 days |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met. | C.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |

3.1.4-2

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| D. | More than one rod not within alignment limit. | D.1.1 | Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR. | 1 hour |
| | | OR | | |
| | | D.1.2 | Initiate boration to restore required SDM to within limit. | 1 hour |
| | | AND | | |
| | | D.2 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| SOLVEILEANCE REGUINENTS | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | FREQUENCY | | | | | |
| SR 3.1.4.1 | Verify individual rod positions within alignment limit. | 12 hours | | | | |
| SR 3.1.4.2 | Verify rod freedom of movement (trippability) by moving each rod not fully inserted in the core ≥ 10 steps in either direction. | 92 days | | | | |
| SR 3.1.4.3 | Verify rod drop time of each rod, from the fully withdrawn position, is ≤ 2.7 seconds from the beginning of decay of stationary gripper coil voltage to dashpot entry, with: | Prior to reactor criticality after each removal of the reactor head | | | | |
| | a. $T_{avg} \ge 541$ °F; and | | | | | |
| | b. All reactor coolant pumps operating. | | | | | |

3.1.5 Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.5 Each shutdown bank shall be within insertion limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,

MODE 2 with any control bank not fully inserted.

-----NOTE-----

This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.4.2.

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| A. | One or more shutdown banks not within limits. | A.1.1 | Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR. | 1 hour |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | A.1.2 | Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. | 1 hour |
| | | AND | | |
| | | A.2 | Restore shutdown banks to within limits. | 2 hours |
| B. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |

3.1.5-1

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.1.5.1 | Verify each shutdown bank is within the limits specified in the COLR. | 12 hours |

3.1.6 Control Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.6 Control banks shall be within the insertion, sequence, and overlap limits

specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,

MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \ge 1.0$.

-----NOTE------

This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.4.2.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| A. | Control bank insertion limits not met. | A.1.1 | Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR. | 1 hour |
| | | OR | | |
| | | A.1.2 | Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. | 1 hour |
| | | <u>AND</u> | | |
| | | A.2 | Restore control bank(s) to within limits. | 2 hours |

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------------|
| B. | Control bank sequence or overlap limits not met. | B.1.1 | Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR. | 1 hour |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | B.1.2 | Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. | 1 hour |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.2 | Restore control bank sequence and overlap to within limits. | 2 hours |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | C.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|---|
| SR 3.1.6.1 | Verify estimated critical control bank position is within the limits specified in the COLR. | Within 4 hours prior to achieving criticality |

3.1.6-2

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|----------|
| SR 3.1.6.2 | Verify each control bank insertion is within the limits specified in the COLR. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.1.6.3 | Verify sequence and overlap limits specified in the COLR are met for control banks not fully withdrawn from the core. | 12 hours |

3.1.7 Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.1.7 The Digital Rod Position Indication (DRPI) System and the Demand

Position Indication System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE------

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable digital rod position indicator and each demand position indicator.

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----------|---|------------------|
| A. | One DRPI per group inoperable for one or more groups. | A.1 | Verify the position of the rods with inoperable DRPIs indirectly by using movable incore detectors. | Once per 8 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | A.2 | Reduce THERMAL POWER to \leq 50% RTP. | 8 hours |
| B. | More than one DRPI per group inoperable. | B.1 | Place the control rods under manual control. | Immediately |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.2 | Monitor and Record RCS T _{avg} . | Once per 1 hour |
| | | AND | | |
| | | | | (continued) |

3.1.7-1

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---|------------------|
| B. | (continued) | B.3 | Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators indirectly using the movable incore detectors. | Once per 8 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.4 | Restore the inoperable position indicators to OPERABLE status such that a maximum of one DRPI per group is inoperable. | 24 hours |
| C. | One or more rods with inoperable DRPIs have been moved in excess of 24 steps in one direction since the last determination of the rod's position. | C.1.1 | Initiate action to verify the position of the rods with inoperable DRPIs indirectly by using movable incore detectors. | Immediately |
| | | AN | D | (continued) |

3.1.7-2 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----------------|---|------------------|
| | CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
| C. | (continued) | C.1.2 | Complete rod position verification started in Required Action C.1.1. | 8 hours |
| | | OR | | |
| | | C.2 | Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP. | 8 hours |
| D. | One demand position indicator per bank inoperable for one or more banks. | D.1.1 | Verify by administrative means all DRPIs for the affected banks are OPERABLE. | Once per 8 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | D.1.2 | Verify the most withdrawn rod and the least withdrawn rod of the affected banks are ≤ 12 steps apart. | Once per 8 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | D.2 | Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP. | 8 hours |
| E. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | E.1 Be | in MODE 3. | 6 hours |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|--|---|
| SR 3.1.7.1 | Verify each DRPI agrees within 12 steps of the group demand position for the full indicated range of rod travel. | Once prior to criticality after each removal of the reactor head. |

3.1.8 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions — MODE 2

LCO 3.1.8 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of

LCO 3.1.3, "Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)";

LCO 3.1.4, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";

LCO 3.1.5, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";

LCO 3.1.6, "Control Bank Insertion Limits"; and

LCO 3.4.2, "RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality"

may be suspended, provided:

a. THERMAL POWER is $\leq 5\%$ RTP;

b. SDM is within the limits provided in the COLR; and

c. RCS lowest loop average temperature is $\geq 531^{\circ}$ F.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 during PHYSICS TESTS.

ACTIONS

| <u> </u> | Notione | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|--|--|--|
| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME | | | |
| A. | SDM not within limit. | A.1 | Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. | Immediately | | | |
| | | A.2 | Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions. | 1 hour | | | |
| В. | THERMAL POWER not within limit. | B.1 | Open reactor trip breakers. | Immediately | | | |

3.1.8-1 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|--|-----------------|
| C. | RCS lowest loop average temperature not within limit. | C.1 | Restore RCS lowest loop average temperature to within limit. | 15 minutes |
| D. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met. | D.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 15 minutes |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| SR 3.1.8.1 | Perform a CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST on power range and intermediate range channels per SR 3.3.1.7, SR 3.3.1.8, and Table 3.3.1-1. | Prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS |
| SR 3.1.8.2 | Verify the RCS lowest loop average temperature is ≥ 531°F. | 30 minutes |
| SR 3.1.8.3 | Verify THERMAL POWER is ≤ 5% RTP. | 1 hour |
| SR 3.1.8.4 | Verify SDM to be within the limits provided in the COLR. | 24 hours |

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1 Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor $(F_Q(Z))$

LCO 3.2.1 $F_Q(Z)$ shall be within the steady state and transient limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLE | TION TIME |
|----|---|-----|--|------------|-------------|
| A. | $F_{Q}(Z)$ not within steady state limit. | A.1 | Reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 1% RTP for each 1% F _Q (Z) exceeds steady state limit. | 15 minutes | S |
| | | AND | | | |
| | | A.2 | Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux — High trip setpoints \geq 1% for each 1% $F_Q(Z)$ exceeds steady state limit. | 72 hours | |
| | | AND | | | |
| | | A.3 | Reduce Overpower ΔT trip setpoints $\geq 1\%$ for each 1% $F_Q(Z)$ exceeds steady state limit. | 72 hours | |
| | | AND | | | |
| | | | | | (continued) |

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|--|-----|---|--|
| A. (continued) | A.4 | Perform SR 3.2.1.1. | Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1 |
| B. $F_Q(Z)$ not within transient limits. | B.1 | Reduce AFD limits \geq 1% for each 1% $F_Q(Z)$ exceeds transient limit and control AFD within reduced limits. | 4 hours |
| C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | C.1 | Be in MODE 2. | 6 hours |

| SURVEILLANC | E REQUIREMENTS | |
|-----------------|--|------------------------|
| During power es | NOTEscalation at the beginning of each cycle, THERMAI um power level has been achieved, at which a pow | POWER may be increased |
| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
| SR 3.2.1.1 | Verify F _Q (Z) is within steady state limit. | Once after each |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|--|
| SR 3.2.1.1 | Verify $F_Q(Z)$ is within steady state limit. | Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP |
| | | AND |
| | | Once after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 20% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which F _Q (Z) was last verified |
| | | AND |
| | | 31 EFPD thereafter |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|--|
| SR 3.2.1.2 | If measurements indicate | |
| | maximum over $Z\left[\begin{array}{c}F_{Q}(Z)\\K(Z)\end{array}\right]$ | |
| | has increased since the previous evaluation of $F_{\mathbb{Q}}(Z)$: | |
| | a. Increase $F_{\mathbb{Q}}(Z)$ by the appropriate penalty factor specified in the COLR and reverify that this value is within the transient limits; or | |
| | b. Repeat SR 3.2.1.2 once per 7 EFPD until either "a." above is met or two successive flux maps indicate | |
| | maximum over $Z\left[\begin{array}{c}F_{Q}(Z)\\K(Z)\end{array}\right]$ | |
| | has not increased. | |
| | Verify $F_{\mathbb{Q}}(Z)$ is within the transient limit. | Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP |
| | | AND |
| | | (continued) |

| SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------------------|---|
| SR 3.2.1.2 (continued) | Once after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 20% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which F _Q (Z) was last verified AND 31 EFPD thereafter |

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.2 Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ($F_{\Delta H}^{N}$)

LCO 3.2.2 $F_{\Delta H}^{N}$ shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| ANOTE A.1.1 Required Actions A.2 and A.3 must be completed whenever OF | | 4 hours |
|---|--|-------------|
| completed whenever | | |
| Condition A is entered A.1.2.1 | POWER to < 50% RTP. | 4 hours |
| $F_{\Delta H}^{N}$ not within limit. | AND | |
| A.1.2.2 | Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux – High trip setpoints to \leq 55% RTP. | 72 hours |
| AND | | |
| A.2 | Perform SR 3.2.2.1. | 24 hours |
| AND | | |
| | | (continued) |

| <u> </u> | VEILLANCE REQUIREMENT | i | | |
|----------|---|-----|--|---|
| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
| A. | (continued) | A.3 | THERMAL POWER does not have to be reduced to comply with this Required Action. | |
| | | | Perform SR 3.2.2.1. | Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 50% RTP |
| | | | | AND |
| | | | | Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP |
| | | | | AND |
| | | | | 24 hours after THERMAL POWER reaching ≥ 95% RTP |
| В. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | B.1 | Be in MODE 2. | 6 hours |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|--|
| SR 3.2.2.1 | Verify $F_{\Delta H}^N$ is within limits specified in the COLR. | Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP |
| | | 31 EFPD thereafter |

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.3 AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)

| LCO 3.2.3 | The AFD in % flux difference units shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR. |
|-----------|---|
| | The AFD shall be considered outside limits when two or more OPERABLE excore channels indicate AFD to be outside limits. |
| | |

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER $\geq 50\%$ RTP.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------|
| A. AFD not within limits. | A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP. | 30 minutes |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|-----------|
| SR 3.2.3.1 | Verify AFD within limits for each OPERABLE excore channel. | 7 days |

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.4 QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)

LCO 3.2.4 The QPTR shall be \leq 1.02.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER $\geq 50\%$ RTP.

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|---------------------------|-----|---|---|
| A. QPTR not within limit. | A.1 | Limit THERMAL POWER to ≥ 3% below RTP for each 1% of QPTR > 1.00. | 2 hours after each QPTR determination |
| | AND | | |
| | A.2 | Determine QPTR. | Once per 12 hours |
| | AND | | |
| | A.3 | Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1. | 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions with THERMAL POWER limited by Required Action A.1 |
| | | | AND |
| | | | Once per 7 days thereafter |
| | AND | | |
| | | | (continued) |

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | l | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----------------|-----|---|---|
| A. (continued) | A.4 | Reevaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under this condition. | Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1 |
| | AND | | |
| | A.5 | NOTES 1. Perform Required Action A.5 only after Required Action A.4 is completed. | |
| | | 2. Required Action A.6 shall be completed if Required Action A.5 is performed. | |
| | | Normalize excore detectors to restore QPTR to within limits. | Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1 |
| | AND | | (continued) |

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----|---|---|
| Α. | (continued) | A.6 | NOTE Perform Required Action A.6 only after Required Action A.5 is completed. | |
| | | | Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1. | 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions at RTP |
| | | | | OR |
| | | | | Within 48 hours after increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1 |
| B. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | B.1 | Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP. | 4 hours |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.2.4.1 | NOTES 1. With input from one Power Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable and THERMAL POWER ≤ 75% RTP, the remaining three power range channels can be used for calculating QPTR. | |
| | 2. SR 3.2.4.2 may be performed in lieu of this Surveillance. | |
| | Verify QPTR is within limit by calculation. | 7 days |
| SR 3.2.4.2 | Not required to be performed until 12 hours after input from one or more Power Range Neutron Flux channels are inoperable with THERMAL POWER > 75% RTP. | |
| | Confirm that the normalized symmetric power distribution is consistent with QPTR. | 12 hours |

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1 Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1 The RTS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1-1.

| Α | CT | ΠO | NS |
|---|----|----|----|
| | | | |

·

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----------|---|-----------------|
| A. | One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable. | A.1 | Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1-1 for the channel(s). | Immediately |
| В. | One Manual Reactor Trip channel inoperable. | B.1 | Restore channel to OPERABLE status. | 48 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | B.2 | Be in MODE 3. | 54 hours |

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|---|--|--|-----------------|
| C. One channel or train inoperable. | C.1 | Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status. | 48 hours |
| | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | C.2 | Open RTBs. | 49 hours |
| D. One Power Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable. | The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing and setpoint adjustment of other channels. | | |
| | D.1.1 | Place channel in trip. | 6 hours |
| | AN | <u>D</u> | |
| | D.1.2 | Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 75% RTP. | 12 hours |
| | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | D.2.1 | Place channel in trip. | 6 hours |
| | ANI | <u>D</u> | |
| | | | (continued) |

3.3.1-2

| CONDITION | R | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|---|--|--|-------------------|
| D. (continued) | D.2.2 | Only required to be performed when the Power Range Neutron Flux input to QPTR is inoperable. | |
| | | Perform SR 3.2.4.2. | Once per 12 hours |
| | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | D.3 | Be in MODE 3. | 12 hours |
| E. One channel inoperable. | The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. | | |
| | E.1 | Place channel in trip. | 6 hours |
| | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | E.2 | Be in MODE 3. | 12 hours |
| F. THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, one Intermediate Range | F.1 | Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6. | 2 hours |
| Neutron Flux channel inoperable. | <u>OR</u> | | |
| порегавле. | F.2 | Increase THERMAL POWER to > P-10. | 2 hours |

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|------------|---|--|
| G. | THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels | G.1 | Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions. | Immediately |
| | inoperable. | <u>AND</u> | | |
| | | G.2 | Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6. | 2 hours |
| H. | THERMAL POWER < P-6, one or two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable. | H.1 | Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status. | Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER to > P-6 |
| I. | One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable. | I.1 | Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions. | Immediately |
| J. | Two Source Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable. | J.1 | Open RTBs. | Immediately |
| K. | One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable. | K.1 | Restore channel to OPERABLE status. | 48 hours |
| | порставле. | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | K.2 | Open RTBs. | 49 hours |

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|--|---|------------------------------|
| L. | Required Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable. | L.1 | Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions. | Immediately |
| | | <u>AND</u> | | |
| | | L.2 | Close unborated water source isolation valves. | 1 hour |
| | | <u>AND</u> | | |
| | | L.3 | Perform SR 3.1.1.1. | 1 hour |
| | | | | AND |
| | | | | Once per 12 hours thereafter |
| M. | One channel inoperable. | The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. | | |
| | | M.1 | Place channel in trip. | 6 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | M.2 | Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-7. | 12 hours |

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| N. | One Reactor Coolant Pump Breaker Position channel inoperable. | N.1 | Restore channel to OPERABLE status. | 6 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | N.2 | Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-8. | 10 hours |
| 0. | One Low Auto Stop Oil Pressure channel inoperable. | NOTE The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. | | |
| | | 0.1 <u>OR</u> | Place channel in trip. | 6 hours |
| | | 0.2 | Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-9. | 10 hours |
| P. | One, two, or three Turbine Throttle Valve Closure | P.1 | Place channel(s) in trip. | 6 hours |
| | channel(s) inoperable. | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | P.2 | Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-9. | 10 hours |

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| Q. | One train inoperable. | One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. | | |
| | | Q.1 | Restore train to OPERABLE status. | 6 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | Q.2 | Be in MODE 3. | 12 hours |
| R. | One RTB train inoperable. | One trair to 2 hour | n may be bypassed for up rs for surveillance testing, the other train is BLE. | |
| | | R.1 | Restore train to OPERABLE status. | 1 hour |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | R.2 | Be in MODE 3. | 7 hours |
| S. | One or more channels inoperable. | S.1 | Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions. | 1 hour |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | S.2 | Be in MODE 3. | 7 hours |

| | CONDITION | | EQUIDED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|---|---|-----------------|
| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
| T. | One or more channels inoperable. | T.1 | Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions. | 1 hour |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | T.2 | Be in MODE 2. | 7 hours |
| U. | One trip mechanism inoperable for one RTB. | One RTB may be bypassed for maintenance on an undervoltage or shunt trip mechanism, provided the other RTB train is OPERABLE. | | |
| | | U.1 | Restore inoperable trip mechanism to OPERABLE status. | 48 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | U.2 | Be in MODE 3. | 54 hours |
| V. | Two RTS trains inoperable. | V.1 | Enter LCO 3.0.3. | Immediately |

| SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | |
|---|-----------|
| Refer to Table 3.3.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RTS Function | n. |
| | |
| SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
| | |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| SR 3.3.1.1 | Not required to be performed for source range instrumentation until 1 hour after THERMAL POWER is < P-6. | |
| | Perform CHANNEL CHECK. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.3.1.2 | NOTES | 24 hours |
| | calculation to Nuclear Instrumentation System (NIS) channel output. | |
| SR 3.3.1.3 | Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is ≥ 3%. Not required to be performed until 7 days after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 50% RTP. Performance of SR 3.3.1.9 satisfies this SR. | |
| | Compare results of the incore detector measurements to NIS AFD. | 31 effective full power days (EFPD) |

3.3.1-9 A

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|---|
| SR 3.3.1.4 | This Surveillance must be performed on the reactor trip bypass breaker prior to placing the bypass breaker in service. | |
| | Perform TADOT. | 31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |
| SR 3.3.1.5 | Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST. | 31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |
| SR 3.3.1.6 | Perform TADOT. | 92 days |
| SR 3.3.1.7 | Not required to be performed for source range instrumentation prior to entering MODE 3 from MODE 2 until 4 hours after entry into MODE 3. | |
| | Perform COT. | 92 days |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|--|
| SR 3.3.1.8 | This Surveillance shall include verification that interlocks P-6 and P-10 are in their required state for existing unit conditions. | |
| | Perform COT. | NOTE Only required when not performed within previous 92 days Prior to reactor startup AND Four hours after reducing power below P-10 for power range and intermediate range instrumentation |
| | | AND |
| | | Four hours after reducing power below P-6 for source range instrumentation |
| | | AND |
| | | Every 92 days thereafter |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|--|---|
| SR 3.3.1.9 | 1. Neutron detectors are excluded from the calibration. | |
| | 2. Not required to be performed until 7 days after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 50% RTP. | |
| | Calibrate excore channels to agree with incore detector measurements. | 18 months |
| SR 3.3.1.10 | 1. Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. | |
| | This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values | |
| | Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. | 18 months |
| SR 3.3.1.11 | Perform COT. | 18 months AND NOTE Only required when not performed within previous 92 days Prior to reactor startup |

Farley Units 1 and 2

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|---|--|
| SR 3.3.1.12 | NOTEVerification of setpoint is not required. | |
| | Perform TADOT. | 18 months |
| SR 3.3.1.13 | NOTEVerification of setpoint is not required. | |
| | Perform TADOT. | Prior to exceeding the P-9 interlock whenever the unit has been in MODE 3, if not performed within the previous 31 days |
| SR 3.3.1.14 | NOTE Neutron detectors are excluded from response time testing. | |
| | Verify RTS RESPONSE TIME is within limits. | 18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 8) Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

| | FUNCTION | APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS | CONDITIONS | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | ALLOWABLE VALUE | TRIP SETPOINT |
|----|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. | Manual Reactor Trip | 1,2 | 2 | В | SR 3.3.1.12 | NA | NA NA |
| | | 3 (a) , 4 (a) , 5 (a) | 2 | С | SR 3.3.1.12 | NA | NA |
| 2. | Power Range Neutron Flux | | | | | | |
| | a. High | 1,2 | 4 | D | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14 | ≤ 109.4% RTP | ≤ 109% RTP |
| | b. Low | 1 ^(b) ,2 | 4 | E | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14 | ≤ 25.4% RTP | ≤ 25% RTP |
| 3. | Power Range Neutron Flux Rate | | | | | | |
| | a. High Positive Rate | 1,2 | 4 | D | SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 | ≤ 5.4% RTP with time constant ≥ 2 sec | ≤ 5% RTP with time constant ≥ 2 sec |
| | b. High Negative Rate | 1,2 | 4 | D | SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 | ≤ 5.4% RTP with time constant ≥ 2 sec | ≤ 5% RTP with time constant ≥ 2 sec |
| 4. | Intermediate Range Neutron Flux | 1(b), 2(c) | 2 | F,G | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 | ≤ 40% RTP | ≤ 35% RTP |
| | | ₂ (d) | 2 | н | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 | ≤ 40% RTP | ≤ 35% RTP |

⁽a) With Reactor Trip Breakers (RTBs) closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

⁽b) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

⁽c) Above the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

⁽d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 2 of 8) Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

| | FUNCTION | APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS | CONDITIONS | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | ALLOWABLE VALUE | TRIP SETPOINT |
|----|------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 5. | Source Range Neutron Flux | 2(d) | 2 | l,J | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.10 | ≤ 1.3 E5 cps | ≤ 1.0 E5 cps |
| | | 3(a) _{, 4} (a) _{, 5} (a) | 2 | J,K | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 | ≤ 1.3 E5 cps | ≤ 1.0 E5 cps |
| | | 3(e) _{, 4} (e) _{,5} (e) | 1 | L | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.10 | N/A | N/A |
| 6. | Overtemperature ΔT | 1,2 | 3 | E | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14 | Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3.1-20) | Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3.1-20) |
| 7. | Overpower ΔT | 1,2 | 3 | E | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14 | Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3.1-21) | Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3.1-21) |

⁽a) With RTBs closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

With the RTBs open. In this condition, source range Function does not provide reactor trip but does provide indication.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 3 of 8) Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

| | FUNCTION | APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS | CONDITIONS | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | ALLOWABLE VALUE | TRIP SETPOINT |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| 8. | Pressurizer Pressure | | | | | | |
| | a. Low | 1 ^(f) | 3 | М | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14 | ≥ 1862 psig | ≥ 1865 psig |
| | b. High | 1,2 | 3 | E | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14 | ≤ 2388 psig | ≤ 2385 psig |
| 9. | Pressurizer Water Level — High | ₁ (f) | 3 | М | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 | ≤ 92.4% | ≤ 92% |
| 10. | Reactor Coolant Flow — Low | ₁ (f) | 3 per loop | М | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14 | ≥ 89.7% | ≥ 90% |

⁽f) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 4 of 8) Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

| FUNCTION | APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS | CONDITIONS | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | ALLOWABLE VALUE | TRIP SETPOINT |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP) Breaker Position | | | | | | |
| a. Single Loop | 1 ^(g) | 1 per RCP | N | SR 3.3.1.12 | NA | NA |
| b. Two Loops | ₁ (h) | 1 per RCP | М | SR 3.3.1.12 | NA | NA |
| Undervoltage RCPs | 1 ^(f) | 3 | М | SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.10 | ≥ 2640 V | ≥ 2680 V |
| Underfrequency RCPs | ₁ (f) | 3 | М | SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.10 | ≥ 56.9 Hz | ≥ 57 Hz |
| Steam Generator (SG) Water Level — Low Low | 1,2 | 3 per SG | E | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14 | ≥ 27.6% | ≥ 28% |
| | Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP) Breaker Position a. Single Loop b. Two Loops Undervoltage RCPs Underfrequency RCPs Steam Generator (SG) Water Level— | MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP) Breaker Position a. Single Loop 1 (9) b. Two Loops 1 (h) Undervoltage RCPs Underfrequency RCPs Steam 1,2 Generator (SG) Water Level — | MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED REQUIRED CONDITIONS CHANNELS Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP) Breaker Position a. Single Loop 1 (g) 1 per RCP b. Two Loops 1 (h) 1 per RCP Undervoltage RCPs 1 (f) 3 Underfrequency RCPs 1 (f) 3 Steam 1,2 3 per SG Generator (SG) Water Level — | MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED REQUIRED CONDITIONS Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP) Breaker Position a. Single Loop 1 (g) 1 per RCP N b. Two Loops 1 (h) 1 per RCP M Undervoltage RCPs 1 (f) 3 M Underfrequency RCPs 1 (f) 3 M Steam 1,2 3 per SG E Generator (SG) Water Level — | MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED REQUIRED CONDITIONS CHANNELS CONDITIONS REQUIREMENTS | FUNCTIONMODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONSREQUIRED CONDITIONSCONDITIONSSURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTSALLOWABLE VALUEReactor Coolant Pump (RCP) Breaker Position1 per RCPNSR 3.3.1.12NAb. Two Loops1 per RCPMSR 3.3.1.12NAUndervoltage RCPs1 per RCPMSR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.10≥ 2640 VUnderfrequency RCPs3 MSR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.10≥ 56.9 HzSteam Generator (SG) Water Level —1,2 3 per SGESR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 |

⁽f) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

⁽g) Above the P-8 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

⁽h) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock and below the P-8 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 5 of 8) Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

| | FL | UNCTION | APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS | CONDITIONS | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | ALLOWABLE VALUE | TRIP SETPOINT |
|-----|---------------------|--|--|----------------------|------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 15. | Turk a. | pine Trip Low Auto Stop | 1 ⁽ⁱ⁾ | 3 | 0 | SR 3.3.1.10 | ≥ 43 psig | ≥ 45 psig |
| | b. | Oil Pressure Turbine Throttle | 1 ⁽ⁱ⁾ | 4 | Р | SR 3.3.1.13 SR 3.3.1.10 | NA | NA |
| | | Valve Closure | | | | SR 3.3.1.13 | | |
| 16. | Inpu Eng Feat | ety Injection (SI) tt from ineered Safety ture Actuation tem (ESFAS) | 1,2 | 2 trains | Q | SR 3.3.1.12 | NA | NA |
| 17. | | ctor Trip tem Interlocks | | | | | | |
| | a. | Intermediate Range Neutron Flux, P-6 | ₂ (d) | 2 | S | SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.11 | ≥ 6E-11 amp | ≥ 1E-10 amp |
| | b. | Low Power Reactor Trips Block, P-7 | 1 | 1 per train | Т | NA | NA | NA |
| | C. | Power Range Neutron Flux, P-8 | 1 | 4 | Т | SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.11 | ≤ 30.4% RTP | ≤ 30% RTP |
| | d. | Power Range Neutron Flux, P-9 | 1 | 4 | Т | SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.11 | ≤ 50.4% RTP | ≤ 50% RTP |
| | e. | Power Range Neutron Flux, P-10 | 1,2 | 4 | S | SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.11 | ≥ 7.6% RTP and ≤ 10.4% RTP | ≥ 8% RTP and ≤ 10% RTP |
| | f. | Turbine Impulse Pressure, P-13 | 1 | 2 | Т | SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.11 | ≤ 11% turbine power | ≤ 10% turbine power |

⁽d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

⁽i) Above the P-9 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 6 of 8) Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

| | FUNCTION | APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS | CONDITIONS | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | ALLOWAB LE VALUE | TRIP SETPOINT |
|-----|------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 18. | Reactor Trip Breakers (j) | 1,2 | 2 trains | R, V | SR 3.3.1.4 | NA | NA |
| | Breakers W | 3 (a) , 4 (a) , 5 (a) | 2 trains | C, V | SR 3.3.1.4 | NA | NA |
| 19. | Reactor Trip | 1,2 | 1 each per | U | SR 3.3.1.4 | NA | NA |
| | Breaker Undervoltage and | ₃ (a) _{, 4} (a) _{, 5} (a) | RTB | С | SR 3.3.1.4 | NA | NA |
| | Shunt Trip Mechanisms | | 1 each per RTB | | | | |
| 20. | Automatic Trip Logic | 1,2 | 2 trains | Q, V | SR 3.3.1.5 | NA | NA |
| | Logio | $_3$ (a) $_{,4}$ (a) $_{,5}$ (a) | 2 trains | C, V | SR 3.3.1.5 | NA | NA |
| | | | | | | | |

⁽a) With RTBs closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

3.3.1-19 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

Including any reactor trip bypass breaker that is racked in and closed for bypassing an RTB.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 7 of 8) Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 1: Overtemperature ΔT

The Overtemperature ΔT Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following Trip Setpoint by more than 0.4% of ΔT span.

$$\Delta T \frac{(1+\tau_{4}s)}{(1+\tau_{5}s)} \leq \Delta T_{O} \left\{ K_{1} - K_{2} \frac{(1+\tau_{1}s)}{(1+\tau_{2}s)} \left[T \frac{1}{(1+\tau_{6}s)} - T' \right] + K_{3} (P-P') - f_{1}(\Delta I) \right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured loop ΔT , °F.

 $\tau_4 = * sec$

 ΔT_0 is the indicated loop ΔT at RTP and reference T_{avg} , °F.

s is the Laplace transform operator, sec⁻¹.

T is the measured loop average temperature, °F.

T' is the reference T_{avg} at RTP, \leq * °F.

P is the measured pressurizer pressure, psig.

P' is the nominal pressurizer operating pressure = * psig.

 $f_1(\Delta I)$ is a function of the indicated difference between top and bottom detectors of the power-range nuclear ion chambers; with gains to be selected based on measured instrument response during plant startup tests such that:

Where q_t and q_b are percent RTP in the upper and lower halves of the core, respectively, and $q_t + q_b$ is the total THERMAL POWER in percent RTP.

*as specified in the COLR

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 8 of 8) Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 2: Overpower ΔT

The Overpower ΔT Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following Trip Setpoint by more than 0.4% of ΔT span.

$$\Delta T \frac{(1+\tau_{4}s)}{(1+\tau_{5}s)} \leq \Delta T_{O} \left\{ K_{4} - K_{5} \frac{\tau_{3}s}{1+\tau_{3}s} \left(\frac{1}{1+\tau_{6}s} \right) T - K_{6} \left[T \frac{1}{1+\tau_{6}s} - T'' \right] - f_{2}(\Delta I) \right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured loop ΔT , °F.

 ΔT_0 is the indicated loop ΔT at RTP and reference T_{avg} , °F.

s is the Laplace transform operator, sec⁻¹.

T is the measured loop average temperature, °F.

T" is the reference T_{avg} at RTP, \leq * °F.

$$K_4 = *$$
 $K_5 = */^{\circ}F$ for increasing T_{avg} $K_5 = */^{\circ}F$ for decreasing T_{avg}

 $K_6 = */^{\circ}F$ when T > T''

 $K_6 = */°F$ when $T \le T''$

 $\tau_{3} \geq \text{* sec}$

 $\tau_4 = * sec$

 $\tau_5 \leq *$ sec

 $\tau_6 \leq \text{* sec}$

 $f_2(\Delta I) = *\%$ RTP for all ΔI .

^{*} as specified in the COLR

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2 Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2 The ESFAS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.2-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-------Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

| | CONDITION | | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----------|---|-----------------|
| Α. | One or more Functions with one or more required channels or trains inoperable. | A.1 | Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.2-1 for the channel(s) or train(s). | Immediately |
| В. | One channel or train inoperable. | B.1 | Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status. | 48 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | B.2.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 54 hours |
| | | ANI | <u> </u> | |
| | | B.2.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 84 hours |

| | CONDITION | | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|-------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|
| C. | One train inoperable. | C.1 | One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. | |
| | | | Restore train to OPERABLE status. | 6 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | C.2.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 12 hours |
| | | AN | <u>D</u> | |
| | | C.2.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 42 hours |
| D. | One channel inoperable. | D.1 | The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. | |
| | | | Place channel in trip. | 6 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | D.2.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 12 hours |
| | | AN | <u>D</u> | |
| | | D.2.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 18 hours |

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----------|--|-----------------|
| E. | One Containment Pressure channel inoperable. | E.1 | One additional channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing. | |
| | | | Place channel in bypass. | 6 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | E.2.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 12 hours |
| | | ANI | <u>0</u> | |
| | | E.2.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 18 hours |
| F. | One channel or train inoperable. | F.1 | Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status. | 48 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | F.2.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 54 hours |
| | | ANI | <u>0</u> | |
| | | F.2.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 60 hours |

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|-----------------------|------------|--|-----------------|
| G. | One train inoperable. | G.1 | One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. | |
| | | | Restore train to OPERABLE status. | 6 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | G.2.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 12 hours |
| | | <u>ANI</u> | <u>0</u> | |
| | | G.2.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 18 hours |
| Н. | One train inoperable. | H.1 | One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. | |
| | | | Restore train to OPERABLE status. | 6 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | H.2 | Be in MODE 3. | 12 hours |

| | CONDITION | | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|------------|--|------------------------------|
| 1. | One channel inoperable. | 1.1 | The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. | |
| | | | Place channel in trip. | 6 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | 1.2 | Be in MODE 3. | 12 hours |
| J. | One or more Main Feedwater Pump trip channels inoperable on one or more Main Feedwater Pumps. | J.1 | Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status. | Prior to next required TADOT |
| K. | Two channels inoperable. | K.1 | Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit condition. | 1 hour |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | K.2.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 7 hours |
| | | <u>ANI</u> | <u>D</u> | |
| | | K.2.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 13 hours |
| L. | One train inoperable. | L.1 | Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit condition. | 1 hour |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | (continued) |

| CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----------------|-------------|---|-----------------|
| L. (continued) | L.2 | One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for Surveillance testing, provided the other train is OPERABLE. | 6 hours |
| | OP | OPERABLE status. | |
| | OR L 0.4 | D : MODE o | 40.1 |
| | L.3.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 12 hours |
| | AND | | |
| | L.3.2 | Be in MODE 5 | 42 hours |

Refer to Table 3.3.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ESFAS Function.

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|-------------------------------|---|
| SR 3.3.2.1 | Perform CHANNEL CHECK. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.3.2.2 | Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST. | 31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |
| SR 3.3.2.3 | Perform MASTER RELAY TEST. | 31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |
| SR 3.3.2.4 | Perform COT. | 92 days |
| SR 3.3.2.5 | Perform TADOT. | 92 days |
| | | |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|---|---|
| SR 3.3.2.6 | VOTEVOTEVerification of setpoint not required. | |
| | Perform TADOT. | 18 months |
| SR 3.3.2.7 | This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. | |
| | Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. | 18 months |
| SR 3.3.2.8 | Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST | 18 months |
| SR 3.3.2.9 | NOTENOTENOTENOTENOTENOTE | |
| | Verify ESFAS RESPONSE TIMES are within limit. | 18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |
| SR 3.3.2.10 | VOTEVerification of setpoint not required. | Only required when not performed within previous 92 days. |
| | Perform TADOT. | Prior to reactor startup |

3.3.2-7

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 1 of 4) Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

| | F | UNCTION | APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS | CONDITIONS | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | ALLOWABLE VALUE | TRIP SETPOINT |
|----|-----|---|--|----------------------|------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. | Saf | ety Injection | | | | | | |
| | a. | Manual Initiation | 1,2,3,4 | 2 | В | SR 3.3.2.6 | NA | NA |
| | b. | Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays | 1,2,3,4 | 2 trains | С | SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8 | NA | NA |
| | C. | Containment Pressure — High 1 | 1,2,3 | 3 | D | SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 | ≤ 4.5 psig | ≤ 4.0 psig |
| | d. | Pressurizer Pressure — Low | 1,2,3 ^(a) | 3 | D | SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 | ≥ 1847 psig | ≥ 1850 psig |
| | e. | Steam Line Pressure | | | | | | |
| | | (1) Low | 1,2,3 ^(b) | 1 per steam line | D | SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 | ≥ 575 ^(c) psig | ≥ 585 ^(c) psig |
| | | (2) High Differential Pressure Between Steam Lines | 1,2,3 | 3 per steam line | D | SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 | ≤ 112 psig | ≤ 100 psig |

⁽a) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock.

⁽b) Above the P-12 (T_{avg} - Low Low) interlock.

⁽c) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are $t_1 \geq 50$ seconds and $t_2 \leq 5$ seconds.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 2 of 4) Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

| | | FUN | CTION | APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS | CONDITIONS | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | ALLOWABLE VALUE | TRIP SETPOINT |
|----|-----|--------|---|--|----------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| 2. | Cor | ntainn | nent Spray | | | | | | |
| | a. | Mar | nual Initiation | 1,2,3,4 | 2 | В | SR 3.3.2.6 | NA | NA |
| | b. | | omatic Actuation ic and Actuation ays | 1,2,3,4 | 2 trains | С | SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8 | NA | NA |
| | C. | Pre | ntainment ssure n - 3 | 1,2,3 | 4 | E | SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 | ≤ 28.3 psig | ≤ 27 psig |
| 3. | Cor | ntainn | nent Isolation | | | | | | |
| | a. | Pha | se A Isolation | | | | | | |
| | | (1) | Manual Initiation | 1,2,3,4 | 2 | В | SR 3.3.2.6 | NA | NA |
| | | (2) | Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays | 1,2,3,4 | 2 trains | С | SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8 | NA | NA |
| | | (3) | Safety Injection | Refer to Function | on 1 (Safety Injec | ction) for all initiation | on functions and requi | rements. | |
| | b. | Pha | se B Isolation | | | | | | |
| | | (1) | Manual Initiation | 1,2,3,4 | 2 | В | SR 3.3.2.6 | NA | NA |
| | | (2) | Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays | 1,2,3,4 | 2 trains | С | SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8 | NA | NA |
| | | (3) | Containment Pressure High - 3 | 1,2,3 | 4 | E | SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 | ≤ 28.3 psig | ≤ 27 psig |

3.3.2-9

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 3 of 4) Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

| F | FUNCTION | MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS | CONDITIONS | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | ALLOWABLE VALUE | TRIP SETPOINT |
|------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 4. St | eam Line Isolation | | | | | | |
| a. Initiation | Manual | 1,2 ^(d) ,3 ^(d) | 1 per steam line | F | SR 3.3.2.6 | NA | NA |
| b. | Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays | 1,2 ^(d) ,3 ^(d) | 2 trains | G | SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8 | NA | NA |
| c. <u>2</u> | Containment Pressure - High | 1,2 ^(d) , 3 ^(d) | 3 | D | SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 | ≤ 17.5 psig | ≤ 16.2 psig |
| d. | Steam Line Pressure Low | 1,2 ^(d) ,3 ^{(b)(d)} | 1 per steam line | D | SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 | ≥ 575 ^(c) psig | ≥ 585 ^(c) psig |
| e. Flow | High Steam in Two Steam Lines | _{1,2} (d),3(d) | 2 per steam line | D | SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 | (e) | (f) |
| | Coincident with T _{avg} - Low Low | _{1,2} (d) _{,3} (d) | 1 per loop | D | SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 | ≥ 542.6°F | ≥ 543°F |

⁽b) Above the P-12 (T_{avg} - Low Low) interlock.

⁽c) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are $t_1 \ge 50$ seconds and $t_2 \le 5$ seconds.

⁽d) Except when one MSIV is closed in each steam line.

⁽e) Less than or equal to a function defined as ΔP corresponding to 40.3% full steam flow below 20% load, ΔP increasing linearly from 40.3% full steam flow at 20% load to 110.3% full steam flow at 100% load.

⁽f) Less than or equal to a function defined as ΔP corresponding to 40% full steam flow between 0% and 20% load and then a ΔP increasing linearly from 40% steam flow at 20% load to 110% full steam flow at 100% load.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 4 of 4) Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

| | | FUNCTION | APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS | CONDITIONS | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | ALLOWABLE VALUE | TRIP SETPOINT |
|----|----|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| 5. | | rbine Trip and edwater Isolation | осныноно | OF IN ILLIANCE | CONSTITUTION | REGUNEMENTO | VALGE | <u> </u> |
| | a. | Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays | 1,2 | 2 trains | Н | SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8 | NA | NA |
| | b. | SG Water Level - High High (P-14) | 1,2 | 3 per SG | I | SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 | ≤ 82.4% | ≤ 82% |
| | c. | Safety Injection | Refer to Function | on 1 (Safety Injec | tion) for all initiatio | n functions and require | ments. | |
| 6. | Au | xiliary Feedwater | | | | | | |
| | a. | Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays | 1,2,3 | 2 trains | G | SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8 | NA | NA |
| | b. | SG Water Level - Low Low | 1,2,3 | 3 per SG | D | SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 ^(g) | ≥ 27.6% | ≥ 28% |
| | c. | Safety Injection | Refer to Function | on 1 (Safety Injec | tion) for all initiatio | n functions and require | ments. | |
| | d. | Undervoltage Reactor Coolant Pump | 1,2 | 3 | I | SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9 | ≥ 2640 volts | ≥ 2680 volts |
| | e. | Trip of all Main Feedwater Pumps | 1 | 2 per pump | J | SR 3.3.2.10 | NA | NA |
| 7. | ES | FAS Interlocks | | | | | | |
| | a. | Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays | 1,2,3 | 2 trains | L | SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8 | NA | NA |
| | b. | Reactor Trip, P-4 | 1,2,3 | 1 per train, 2 trains | С | SR 3.3.2.6 | NA | NA |
| | C. | Pressurizer Pressure, P-11 | 1,2,3 | 3 | К | SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 | ≤ 2003 psig | ≤ 2000 psig |
| | d. | T _{avg} - Low Low, P-12 (Decreasing) (Increasing) | 1,2,3 | 1 per loop | К | SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.7 | ≥ 542.6°F ≤ 545.4°F | ≥ 543°F ≤ 545°F |

⁽g) Applicable to MDAFW pumps only.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

| Λ. | C | T14 | \sim | N | 0 |
|----|---|-----|--------|---|---|
| A | | 11 | | N | |

-----NOTES------

- 1. LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable.
- 2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|--|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| A. | One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable. | A.1 | Restore required channel to OPERABLE status. | 30 days |
| B. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. | B.1 | Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.8. | Immediately |
| C. | One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable. | C.1 | Restore one channel to OPERABLE status. | 7 days |

3.3.3-1

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME | |
|----|--|------------|--|-----------------|--|
| D. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met. | D.1 | Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3-1 for the channel. | Immediately | |
| E. | As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1. | E.1 AND | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours | |
| | | E.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours | |
| F. | As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1. | F.1 | Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.8. | Immediately | |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE------SR 3.3.3.1 and SR 3.3.3.2 apply to each PAM instrumentation Function in Table 3.3.3-1.

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.3.3.1 | Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized. | 31 days |
| SR 3.3.3.2 | Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. | 18 months |

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 1 of 1)
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

| | FUNCTION | REQUIRED CHANNELS | CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1 |
|-----|---|----------------------|---|
| 4 | DCS Hot Log Tomporature (Mide Dange) | 2 | E |
| | RCS Hot Leg Temperature (Wide Range) | 2 | E |
| 2. | RCS Cold Leg Temperature (Wide Range) | | _ |
| 3. | 3 / | 2 | E |
| 4. | Steam Generator (SG) Water Level (Wide or | 2/SG | Е |
| _ | Narrow Range) | | _ |
| | Refueling Water Storage Tank Level | 2 | E |
| 6. | Containment Pressure (Narrow Range) | 2 | E |
| 7. | Pressurizer Water Level | 2 | E |
| 8. | Steam Line Pressure | 2/SG | E |
| 9. | Auxiliary Feedwater Flow Rate | 2 | Е |
| 10. | RCS Subcooling Margin Monitor | 2 | Е |
| 11. | Containment Water Level (Wide Range) | 2 | Е |
| 12. | Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 1 | 2(a) | E |
| 13. | Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 2 | ₂ (a) | Е |
| 14. | Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 3 | 2(a) | Е |
| 15. | Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 4 | 2(a) | Е |
| 16. | Reactor Vessel Level Indicating System | 2 | F |
| 17. | • | 2 | Е |
| 18. | Deleted | | |
| | Containment Area Radiation (High Range) | 2 | F |
| | | | |

⁽a) A channel consists of two core exit thermocouples.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4 Remote Shutdown System

LCO 3.3.4 The Remote Shutdown System Functions in Table 3.3.4-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

| Λ | \sim | | \sim | N I | 0 |
|---|--------|---|--------|-----|---|
| А | C | ш | U | IN | O |

-----NOTES-----

1. LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable.

2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-------------------|---|------------------|
| A. | One or more required Functions inoperable. | A.1 | Restore required Function to OPERABLE status. | 30 days |
| B. | Not applicable to Source Range Neutron Flux function. | B.1 AND B.2 | Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4. | 6 hours 12 hours |
| | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | | | |

3.3.4-1 Amendment No

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|---|---|-----------------|
| C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met for Source Range Neutron Flux function. | C.1 Submit a report to the NRC outlining the preplanned alternate method of ensuring the reactor remains shutdown in the event of a control room evacuation, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the Source Range Neutron Flux monitor to OPERABLE status. | 14 days |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|-----------|
| SR 3.3.4.1 | Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required monitoring instrumentation channel that is normally energized. | 31 days |
| SR 3.3.4.2 | Verify each required control circuit and transfer switch is capable of performing the intended function. | 18 months |
| SR 3.3.4.3 | Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. | |
| | Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required monitoring instrumentation channel. | 18 months |

Table 3.3.4-1 (page 1 of 1)
Remote Shutdown System Instrumentation and Controls

| | FUNCTION/INSTRUMENT OR CONTROL PARAMETER | REQUIRED NUMBER OF CHANNELS |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|
| | MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION | |
| 1. | Steam Generator Wide Range Level | 1/SG |
| 2. | Steam Generator Pressure | 1/SG |
| 3. | Pressurizer Water Level | 1 |
| 4. | Pressurizer Pressure | 1 |
| 5. | RCS Hot Leg Temperature (Loop A) | 1 |
| 6. | RCS Cold Leg Temperature (Loop A) | 1 |
| 7. | Source Range Neutron Flux (Gammametrics) | 1 |
| 8. | Condensate Storage Tank Level | 1 |
| | TRANSFER AND CONTROL CIRCUITS | |
| 9. | Reactivity Control | |
| | a. Boric Acid Transfer System | 1 |
| 10. | RCS Pressure | |
| | a. Pressurizer Heater Control | 1 |
| 11. | RCS Inventory | |
| | a. Charging System | 1 |
| | b. Letdown Orifice Isolation Valves | 1 |
| 12. | Decay Heat Removal | |
| | a. Auxiliary Feedwater System | 1 |
| | b. SG Atmospheric Relief Valves | 1 |
| 13. | Safety Grade Support Systems Required For Functions Listed Above | 1 |

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5 Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start Instrumentation

The LOP instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5-1 shall be LCO 3.3.5 OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.5-1.

| Δ | C | ГΙ | \cap | N | 5 |
|---------------|--------------|----|--------|----|---|
| $\overline{}$ | \mathbf{c} | ш | v | IΝ | u |

-----NOTE------Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|---|-----------------|
| A. | Only applicable to Functions 1 and 2. One or more functions with one channel per train inoperable. | A.1 | The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. | 6 hours |
| В. | Only applicable to Functions 1 and 2. One or more Functions with two or more channels per train inoperable. | B.1 | Restore all but one channel per train to OPERABLE status. | 1 hour |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met. | C.1 | Enter applicable Condition(s) and Required Action(s) for the associated DG made inoperable by LOP DG start instrumentation. | Immediately |

3.3.5-1 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-------------------|---|------------------|
| D. | Only applicable to Function 3. One Alarm Function channel inoperable on one or more trains. | D.1 | Verify voltage on associated bus is ≥ 3850 volts. | Once per 4 hours |
| E. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D not met. | E.1 | Restore bus voltage to ≥ 3850 volts. | 1 hour |
| F. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition E not met. | F.1 <u>AND</u> | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | | F.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | | | | | |
|------------|--|----------|--|--|--|--|
| SR 3.3.5.1 | TADOT shall exclude actuation of the final actuation relay for LOP Functions 1 and 2. Setpoint verification not required. | trip | | | | |
| | Perform TADOT. | 31 days | | | | |

3.3.5-2 Amendm

Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|---|
| SR 3.3.5.2 | CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall exclude actuation of the final trip actuation relay for Functions 1 and 2. | |
| | Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. | 18 months |
| SR 3.3.5.3 | Response time testing shall include actuation of the final trip actuation relay. | |
| | Verify ESF RESPONSE TIME within limit. | 18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |

Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) 3.3.5-3 Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

Table 3.3.5-1 (page 1 of 1) Loss of Power Diesel Generator Start Instrumentation

| FUNCTION | APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRAIN | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | ALLOWABLE VALUE | TRIP SETPOINT |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Loss of Voltage DG Start | 1,2,3,4, (a) | 3 | SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2 SR 3.3.5.3 | ≥ 3222 V and ≤ 3418 V | ≥ 3255 V |
| 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Degraded Grid Voltage Actuation | 1,2,3,4, (a) | 3 | SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2 SR 3.3.5.3 | ≥ 3638 V and ≤ 3749 V | ≥ 3675 V |
| 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Degraged Grid Voltage Alarm | 1,2,3,4 | 1 | SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2 | ≥ 3835 V | ≥ 3850 V |

⁽a) When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources - Shutdown."

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6 Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6 The Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.6-1.

| Δ | C | $\Gamma I \ell$ | N | 9 |
|---------------|---|-----------------|-------|---|
| $\overline{}$ | | 111 | N | O |

------NOTE-------

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|---|-----------------|
| A. | One Required radiation monitoring channel inoperable. | A.1 | Restore the affected channel to OPERABLE status. | 4 hours |
| B. | Only applicable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. One or more Functions with one or more manual or automatic actuation trains inoperable. OR Required Action and | B.1 | Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.3, "Containment Isolation Valves," for containment purge and exhaust isolation valves made inoperable by isolation instrumentation. | Immediately |
| | associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. | | | |

3.3.6-1 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----|---|-----------------|
| C. | Only applicable during CORE ALTERATIONS or movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment. | C.1 | Place and maintain containment purge and exhaust valves in closed position. | Immediately |
| | One or more manual channel(s) inoperable. OR Two radiation monitoring channels inoperable. OR Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A not met. | C.2 | Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.9.3, "Containment Penetrations," for containment purge and exhaust isolation valves made inoperable by isolation instrumentation. | Immediately |

Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2) 3.3.6-2

-----NOTE-----

Refer to Table 3.3.6-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation Function.

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|---|
| SR 3.3.6.1 | Perform CHANNEL CHECK. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.3.6.2 | Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST. | 31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |
| SR 3.3.6.3 | Perform MASTER RELAY TEST. | 31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |
| SR 3.3.6.4 | Perform COT. | 92 days |
| SR 3.3.6.5 | Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST. | 18 months |
| SR 3.3.6.6 | Verification of setpoint is not required. | |
| | Perform TADOT. | 18 months |
| SR 3.3.6.7 | Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. | 18 months |
| SR 3.3.6.8 | Verify ESF RESPONSE TIME within limit. | 18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |

3.3.6-3 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

Table 3.3.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation Instrumentation

| | FUNCTION | APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | TRIP SETPOINT |
|----|--|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| 1. | Manual Initiation | 1,2,3,4, (a), (b) | 2 | SR 3.3.6.6 | NA |
| 2. | Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays | 1,2,3,4 | 2 trains | SR 3.3.6.2 SR 3.3.6.3 SR 3.3.6.5 SR 3.3.6.8 | NA |
| 3. | Containment Radiation Gaseous (R-24A, B) | 1,2,3,4 (a), (b) | 1 2 | SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.4 SR 3.3.6.7 | $\leq 2.27 \times 10^{-2} \ \mu \text{Ci/cc}$ (c)(d) $\leq 4.54 \times 10^{-3} \ \mu \text{Ci/cc}$ (c)(e) $\leq 2.27 \times 10^{-3} \ \mu \text{Ci/cc}$ (c)(f) |
| 4. | Containment Isolation - Phase A | Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ES requirements. | SFAS Instrumentation, | " Function 3.a., for all in | itiation functions and |

⁽a) During CORE ALTERATIONS.

⁽b) During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

⁽c) Above background with no flow.

⁽d) With mini-purge in operation.

⁽e) With slow speed main purge in operation.

⁽f) With fast speed main purge in operation.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7 Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization System (CREFS) Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.7 The CREFS actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.7-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.7-1.

| Δ | C٦ | ГΙ | \cap | N | 9 |
|--------|--------------|----|--------|----|---|
| \neg | \mathbf{c} | ľ | J | I۷ | u |

-----NOTE------Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-------|--|-----------------|
| Α. | One or more Functions with one required channel or train inoperable. | A.1 | Place one CREFS train in emergency recirculation mode. | 7 days |
| B. | One or more Functions with two required channels or two trains inoperable. | B.1.1 | Place one CREFS train in emergency recirculation mode. | Immediately |
| | | B.1.2 | Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.7.10, "CREFS" for one CREFS train made inoperable by inoperable CREFS actuation instrumentation. | Immediately |
| | | OR | | (continued) |

3.3.7-1

Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|------------|--|-----------------|
| B. | (continued) | B.2 | Place both CREFS trains in emergency recirculation mode. | Immediately |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, | C.1 AND | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | 2, 3, or 4. | C.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |
| D. | Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A | D.1 | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | or B not met during movement of irradiated | AND | | |
| | fuel assemblies or during CORE ALTERATIONS. | D.2 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

Potente Table 2.2.7.1 to determine which CDs could for each CDFFC Advertion Function

Refer to Table 3.3.7-1 to determine which SRs apply for each CREFS Actuation Function.

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|
| SR 3.3.7.1 | Perform CHANNEL CHECK. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.3.7.2 | Perform COT. | 92 days |

3.3.7-2 Amendment

Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|---|
| SR 3.3.7.3 | Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST. | 31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |
| SR 3.3.7.4 | Perform MASTER RELAY TEST. | 31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |
| SR 3.3.7.5 | Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST. | 18 months |
| SR 3.3.7.6 | Verification of setpoint is not required. Perform TADOT. | 18 months |
| SR 3.3.7.7 | Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. | 18 months |

Table 3.3.7-1 (page 1 of 1) CREFS Actuation Instrumentation

| | FUNCTION | APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | TRIP SETPOINT |
|----|---|---|----------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. | Manual Initiation | 1,2,3,4, (a), (b) | 2 trains | SR 3.3.7.6 | NA |
| 2. | Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays | 1,2,3,4 | 2 trains | SR 3.3.7.3 SR 3.3.7.4 SR 3.3.7.5 | NA |
| 3. | Control Room Radiation Control Room Air Intake (R-35A, B) | 1,2,3,4 (a), (b) | 1 2 | SR 3.3.7.1 SR 3.3.7.2 SR 3.3.7.7 | ≤ 800 cpm |
| 4. | Containment Isolation - Phase A | Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ES requirements. | FAS Instrumentation | " Function 3.a., for all in | itiation functions and |

⁽a) During CORE ALTERATIONS.

⁽b) During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8 Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.8 The PRF actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.8-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.8-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE------

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

REQUIRED ACTION **COMPLETION TIME** CONDITION One or more Functions A.1 Place one PRF train in 7 days with one channel or operation. train inoperable. One or more Functions B.1.1 B. Place one PRF train in **Immediately** with two channels or operation. two trains inoperable. <u>AND</u> B.1.2 Enter applicable **Immediately** Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.7.12, "PRF System," for one train made inoperable by inoperable actuation instrumentation. OR B.2 Place both PRF trains in **Immediately** operation.

3.3.8-1 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-------------|---|------------------|
| C. | Only applicable to Functions required OPERABLE by Table 3.3.8-1 during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool room. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool room. | C.1 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool room. | Immediately |
| D. | Only applicable to Functions required OPERABLE by Table 3.3.8-1 in MODES 1-4. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. | D.1 AND D.2 | Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5. | 6 hours 36 hours |

Refer to Table 3.3.8-1 to determine which SRs apply for each PRF Actuation Function.

FREQUENCY SURVEILLANCE SR 3.3.8.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK. 12 hours SR 3.3.8.2 Perform COT. 92 days Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST. SR 3.3.8.3 31 days on a **STAGGERED TEST BASIS** SR 3.3.8.4 Perform MASTER RELAY TEST. 31 days on a STAGGERED **TEST BASIS** SR 3.3.8.5 Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST. 18 months SR 3.3.8.6 -----NOTE-----Verification of setpoint is not required. Perform TADOT. 18 months Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. 18 months SR 3.3.8.7

3.3.8-3 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

Table 3.3.8-1 (page 1 of 1) PRF Actuation Instrumentation

| | FUNCTION | APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS | REQUIRED CHANNELS | SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS | TRIP SETPOINT |
|----|--|---|----------------------|--|---|
| 1. | Manual Initiation | 1,2,3,4, (a) | 2 trains | SR 3.3.8.6 | NA |
| 2. | Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays | 1,2,3,4 | 2 trains | SR 3.3.8.3 SR 3.3.8.4 SR 3.3.8.5 | NA |
| 3. | Spent Fuel Pool Room Radiation Gaseous (R-25A, B) | (a) | 2 | SR 3.3.8.1 SR 3.3.8.2 SR 3.3.8.7 | $\leq 8.73 \times 10^{-3} \ \mu \text{Ci/cc (b)}$ |
| 4. | Spent Fuel Pool Room Ventilation Differential Pressure (PDSL-3989A and B) | (a) | 2 | SR 3.3.8.6 SR 3.3.8.7 | NA |
| 5. | Containment Isolation - Phase B | Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ES requirements. | SFAS Instrumentation | " Function 3.b, for all init | iation Functions and |

⁽a) During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool room.

⁽b) Above background with no flow.

RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits 3.4.1

LCO 3.4.1

RCS DNB parameters for pressurizer pressure, RCS average temperature, and RCS total flow rate shall be within the limits specified in the COLR. The minimum RCS total flow rate shall be \geq 263,400 GPM when using the precision heat balance method, ≥ 264,200 GPM when using the elbow tap method, and \geq the limit specified in the COLR.

| APPLICABILITY: | MOE | DE 1. | | | |
|----------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | | ssurizer pressure limit does not apply during: | | | |
| | a. | THERMAL POWER ramp > 5% RTP per minute; or | | | |
| | b. | THERMAL POWER step > 10% RTP. | | | |

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| A. | One or more RCS DNB parameters not within limits. | A.1 | Restore RCS DNB parameter(s) to within limit. | 2 hours |
| В. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | B.1 | Be in MODE 2. | 6 hours |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.4.1.1 | Verify pressurizer pressure is within the limit specified in the COLR. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.4.1.2 | Verify RCS average temperature is within the limit specified in the COLR. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.4.1.3 | Verify RCS total flow rate is within the limits. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.4.1.4 | Not required to be performed until 7 days after ≥ 90% RTP. | 19 months |
| | Verify by measurement that RCS total flow rate is within the limits. | 18 months |

3.4.2 RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality

LCO 3.4.2 Each RCS loop average temperature (T_{avg}) shall be $\geq 541^{\circ}F$.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,

MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \ge 1.0$.

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| A. T _{avg} in one or more RCS loops not within limit. | A.1 Be in MODE 3. | 30 minutes |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|--|
| SR 3.4.2.1 | Verify RCS T _{avg} in each loop ≥ 541°F. | NOTE Only required if low low T _{avg} alarm not reset and any RCS loop T _{avg} < 547°F |
| | | thereafter |

Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.3 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates shall be maintained within the limits specified in the PTLR.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|--|-----------------|
| A. | Required Action A.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. | A.1 | Restore parameter(s) to within limits. | 30 minutes |
| | Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. | A.2 | Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation. | 72 hours |
| В. | Required Action and | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. | AND | | |
| | mot. | B.2 | Be in MODE 5 with RCS pressure < 500 psig. | 36 hours |

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|---|--------------------------|
| C. | Required Action C.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. | C.1 | Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits. | Immediately |
| | Requirements of LCO not met any time in other than MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. | C.2 | Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation. | Prior to entering MODE 4 |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.4.3.1 | Only required to be performed during RCS heatup and cooldown operations and RCS inservice leak and hydrostatic testing. | |
| | Verify RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates are within the limits specified in the PTLR. | 1 hour |

3.4.3-2 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

3.4.4 RCS Loops — MODES 1 and 2

LCO 3.4.4 Three RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Requirements of LCO not met. | A.1 Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| SR 3.4.4.1 | Verify each RCS loop is in operation. | 12 hours |

3.4.4-1 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

3.4.5 RCS Loops — MODE 3

LCO 3.4.5 Two RCS loops shall be OPERABLE, and either:

period provided:

- a. Two RCS loops shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is capable of rod withdrawal; or
- b. One RCS loop shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is not capable of rod withdrawal.

-----NOTE-------NOTE-------All reactor coolant pumps may not be in operation for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour

- a. No operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and
- b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | I | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|---|-----------------|
| A. | One required RCS loop inoperable. | A.1 | Restore required RCS loop to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |
| В. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. | B.1 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours |

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-------------------|---|-----------------|
| C. | One required RCS loop not in operation, and reactor trip breakers closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal. | C.1 OR | Restore required RCS loop to operation. | 1 hour |
| | | C.2 | De-energize all control rod drive mechanisms (CRDMs). | 1 hour |
| D. | Two required RCS loops inoperable. OR | D.1 <u>AND</u> | De-energize all CRDMs. | Immediately |
| | No RCS loop in operation. | D.2 | Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration. | Immediately |
| | | <u>AND</u> | | |
| | | D.3 | Initiate action to restore one RCS loop to OPERABLE status and operation. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|----------|
| SR 3.4.5.1 | Verify required RCS loops are in operation. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.4.5.2 | Verify steam generator secondary side water levels are ≥ 30% (narrow range) for required RCS loops. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.4.5.3 | Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation. | 7 days |

3.4.5-2

Amendment No. 147 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 138 (Unit 2)

3.4.6 RCS Loops — MODE 4

LCO 3.4.6

Two loops consisting of any combination of RCS loops and residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE, and one loop shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

- 1. All reactor coolant pumps (RCPs) and RHR pumps may not be in operation for ≤ 2 hours per 8 hour period provided:
 - a. No operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and
 - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.
- 2. No RCP shall be started with any RCS cold leg temperature ≤ 325°F unless:
 - a. The secondary side water temperature of each steam generator (SG) is < 50°F above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures; or
 - b. The pressurizer water volume is less than 770 cubic feet (24% of wide range, cold, pressurizer level indication).

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|-----------------------------------|-----|--|-----------------|
| A. | One required RCS loop inoperable. | A.1 | Initiate action to restore a second loop to OPERABLE status. | Immediately |
| | AND | | or Ervible status. | |
| | Two RHR loops inoperable. | | | |

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---------------------------------------|-----|--|-----------------|
| В. | One required RHR loop inoperable. | B.1 | Be in MODE 5. | 24 hours |
| | AND | | | |
| | Two required RCS loops inoperable. | | | |
| C. | Required RCS or RHR loops inoperable. | C.1 | Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration. | Immediately |
| | <u>OR</u> | AND | NOO BOIOTI COTICCTITUTION. | |
| | No RCS or RHR loop in | | | |
| | operation. | C.2 | Initiate action to restore one loop to OPERABLE status and operation. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.4.6.1 | Verify one RHR or RCS loop is in operation. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.4.6.2 | Verify SG secondary side water levels are ≥ 75% (wide range) for required RCS loops. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.4.6.3 | Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation. | 7 days |
| | | |

Amendment No. 147 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 138 (Unit 2) 3.4.6-2

3.4.7 RCS Loops — MODE 5, Loops Filled

- LCO 3.4.7 One residual heat removal (RHR) loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation, and either:
 - a. One additional RHR loop shall be OPERABLE; or
 - b. The secondary side water level of at least two steam generators (SGs) shall be $\geq 75\%$ (wide range).

-----NOTES-----

- 1. The RHR pump of the loop in operation may not be in operation for ≤ 2 hours per 8 hour period provided:
 - a. No operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and
 - b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.
- 2. One required RHR loop may be inoperable for ≤ 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.
- 3. No reactor coolant pump shall be started with one or more RCS cold leg temperatures ≤ 325°F unless:
 - a. The secondary side water temperature of each SG is < 50°F above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures; or
 - b. The pressurizer water volume is less than 770 cubic feet (24% of wide range, cold, pressurizer level indication).
- 4. All RHR loops may be removed from operation during planned heatup to MODE 4 when at least one RCS loop is in operation.
- 5. The number of operating Reactor Coolant Pumps is limited to one at RCS temperatures < 110°F with the exception that a second pump may be started for the purpose of maintaining continuous flow while taking the operating pump out of service.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops filled.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|
| A. | One RHR loop inoperable. | A.1 | Initiate action to restore a second RHR loop to OPERABLE status. | Immediately |
| | AND Required SGs secondary | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | side water levels not within limits. | A.2 | Initiate action to restore required SG secondary side water levels to within limits. | Immediately |
| В. | Required RHR loops inoperable. | B.1 | Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration. | Immediately |
| | <u>OR</u> | AND | | |
| | No RHR loop in operation. | B.2 | Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|----------|
| SR 3.4.7.1 | Verify one RHR loop is in operation. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.4.7.2 | Verify SG secondary side water level is ≥ 75% (wide range) in required SGs. | 12 hours |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.4.7.3 | Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation. | 7 days |

3.4.8 RCS Loops — MODE 5, Loops Not Filled

LCO 3.4.8 Two residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

- 1. All RHR pumps may not be in operation for ≤ 15 minutes when switching from one loop to another provided:
 - a. The core outlet temperature is maintained > 10°F below saturation temperature.
 - b. No operations are permitted that would cause a reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and
 - c. No draining operations to further reduce the RCS water volume are permitted.
- 2. One RHR loop may be inoperable for ≤ 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

.....

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops not filled.

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| A. One RHR loop inoperable. | A.1 Initiate action to restore RHR loop to OPERABLE status. | Immediately | |

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| B. | Required RHR loops inoperable. OR | B.1 | Suspend all operations involving reduction in RCS boron concentration. | Immediately |
| | No RHR loop in | AND | | |
| | operation. | B.2 | Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|----------|
| SR 3.4.8.1 | Verify one RHR loop is in operation. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.4.8.2 | Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation. | 7 days |

3.4.8-2

Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

3.4.9 Pressurizer

LCO 3.4.9 The pressurizer shall be OPERABLE with:

- a. Pressurizer water level ≤ 63.5% indicated; and
- Two groups of pressurizer heaters OPERABLE with the capacity of each group ≥ 125 kW and capable of being powered from an emergency power supply.

| NOTE |
|------|
| |

Pressurizer water level limit does not apply during:

- a. THERMAL POWER ramp > 5% RTP per minute; or
- b. THERMAL POWER step > 10% RTP.

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| A. | Pressurizer water level not within limit. | A.1 | Be in MODE 3 with reactor trip breakers open. | 6 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | A.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours |
| В. | One required group of pressurizer heaters inoperable. | B.1 | Restore required group of pressurizer heaters to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not | C.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | met. | C.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|--|-----------|
| SR 3.4.9.1 | Verify pressurizer water level is ≤ 63.5% indicated. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.4.9.2 | Verify capacity of each required group of pressurizer heaters is \geq 125 kW. | 92 days |
| SR 3.4.9.3 | Verify required pressurizer heaters are capable of being powered from an emergency power supply. | 18 months |

3.4.10 Pressurizer Safety Valves

LCO 3.4.10 Three pressurizer safety valves shall be OPERABLE with lift settings

 \geq 2460 psig and \leq 2510 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,

MODE 4 with all RCS cold leg temperatures > 325°F.

-----NOTE-----

The lift settings are not required to be within the LCO limits during MODES 3 and 4 for the purpose of setting the pressurizer safety valves under ambient (hot) conditions. This exception is allowed for 54 hours following entry into MODE 3 provided a preliminary cold setting was made prior to heatup.

.

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME | |
|-----------|---|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| A. | One pressurizer safety valve inoperable. | A.1 | Restore valve to OPERABLE status. | 15 minutes | |
| В. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours | |
| | | AND | | | |
| | ΩR | B.2 | Be in MODE 4 with any RCS cold leg | 12 hours | |
| | Two or more pressurizer safety valves inoperable. | | temperatures ≤ 325°F. | | |

3.4.10-1 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

| | FREQUENCY | |
|-------------|---|--|
| SR 3.4.10.1 | Verify each pressurizer safety valve is OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift settings shall be within ± 1%. | In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program |

3.4.11 Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs)

LCO 3.4.11 Each PORV and associated block valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

| Λ | \sim | | \sim | N | |
|---|--------|---|--------|----|---|
| А | C | Н | U | I٧ | S |

------NOTES------

- 1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each PORV.
- 2. LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable.

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|--|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| A. | One or more PORVs inoperable and capable of being manually cycled. | A.1 | Close and maintain power to associated block valve. | 1 hour |
| B. | One PORV inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled. | B.1 | Close associated block valve. | 1 hour |
| | | B.2 | Remove power from associated block valve. | 1 hour |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.3 | Restore PORV to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|--|-----------------|
| C. | One block valve inoperable. | C.1 | Place associated PORV in manual control. | 1 hour |
| | | AND | | |
| | | C.2 | Restore block valve to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |
| D. | Required Action and | D.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met. | AND | | |
| - | of C flot met. | D.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours |
| E. | Two PORVs inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled. | E.1 | Close associated block valves. | 1 hour |
| | manually cycleu. | AND | | |
| | | E.2 | Remove power from associated block valves. | 1 hour |
| | | AND | | |
| | | E.3 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | E.4 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours |

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|------------|---|-----------------|
| F. | More than one block valve inoperable. | F.1 | Place associated PORVs in manual control. | 1 hour |
| | | AND | | |
| | | F.2 | Restore one block valve to OPERABLE status. | 2 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | F.3 | Restore remaining block valve to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |
| G. | Required Action and associated Completion | G.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | Time of Condition F not met. | <u>AND</u> | | |
| | met. | G.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| SURVEILLAINCE | SORVEILLAINCE REQUIREMENTS | | | | | |
|---------------|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY | | | | |
| SR 3.4.11.1 | Not required to be met with block valve closed in accordance with the Required Action of Condition B or E. Not required to be performed prior to entry into MODE 3. Not required to be performed for Unit 2 for the remainder of operating cycle 16 for block valve Q2B31MOV8000B. | | | | | |
| | Perform a complete cycle of each block valve. | 92 days | | | | |

Amendment No. 151 (Unit 2)

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.4.11.2 | | |
| | Perform a complete cycle of each PORV during MODE 3 or 4. | 18 months |
| SR 3.4.11.3 | Perform a complete cycle of each PORV using the backup PORV control system. | 18 months |
| SR 3.4.11.4 | Required to be performed only for Unit 2 for the remainder of operating cycle 16. | |
| | Check power available to the Unit Two PORV block valve Q2B31MOV8000B. | 24 hours |

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.12 Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System

LCO 3.4.12

An LTOP System shall be OPERABLE with a maximum of one charging pump capable of injecting into the RCS and the accumulators isolated and either a or b below.

- a. Two residual heat removal (RHR) suction relief valves with setpoints ≤ 450 psig.
- b. The RCS depressurized and an RCS vent of \geq 2.85 square inches.

APPLICABILITY:

MODE 4 when the temperature of one or more RCS cold legs is \leq 325°F, MODE 5,

MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on.

-----NOTES-----

- 1. The requirement to have only one charging pump capable of injecting into the RCS is only applicable when one or more of the RCS cold legs is ≤ 180°F; however, while in this condition, two charging pumps may be capable of injecting into the RCS during pump swap operations for a period of no more than 15 minutes provided that the RCS is in a non-water solid condition and both RHR relief valves are OPERABLE or the RCS is vented via an opening of no less than 5.7 square inches in area.
- Accumulator isolation is only required when accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in the PTLR.

| 3. | LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable. | |
|----|------------------------------|--|
| | | |

Farley Units 1 and 2

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----------|---|-----------------|
| A. | Two or more charging pumps capable of injecting into the RCS. | A.1 | Two charging pumps may be capable of injecting into the RCS during pump swap operation for ≤ 15 minutes. Initiate action to verify a | Immediately |
| | | | maximum of one charging pump is capable of injecting into the RCS. | |
| B. | An accumulator not isolated when the accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR. | B.1 | Isolate affected accumulator. | 1 hour |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met. | C.1 QR | Increase RCS cold leg temperature to > 325°F. | 12 hours |
| | met. | C.2 | Depressurize affected accumulator to less than the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR. | 12 hours |

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----|--|-----------------|
| D. | One required RHR relief valve inoperable. | D.1 | Reduce pressurizer level to \leq 30% (cold calibrated). | 24 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | D.2 | Assign a dedicated operator for RCS pressure monitoring and control. | 24 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | D.3 | Restore required RHR relief valve to OPERABLE status. | 7 days |
| E. | Two required RHR relief valves inoperable. | E.1 | Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent of | 8 hours |
| | OR | | ≥ 2.85 square inches. | |
| | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, C, or D not met. | | | |
| | OR | | | |
| | LTOP System inoperable for any reason other than Condition A, B, C, or D. | | | |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.4.12.1 | Verify a maximum of one charging pump is capable of injecting into the RCS. | 12 hours |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|--|--|
| SR 3.4.12.2 | Verify each accumulator is isolated. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.4.12.3 | Verify RHR suction isolation valves are open for each required RHR suction relief valve. | 72 hours |
| SR 3.4.12.4 | Only required to be performed when complying with LCO 3.4.12.b. | |
| | Verify RCS vent ≥ 2.85 square inches open. | 12 hours for unlocked, unsealed, or unsecured open vent valve(s) |
| | | AND |
| | | 31 days for locked, sealed, or otherwise secured open vent valve(s) |
| SR 3.4.12.5 | Verify each required RHR suction relief valve setpoint. | In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program |
| | | AND |
| | | Every 18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.13 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.13 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

- a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE;
- b. 1 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE;
- c. 10 gpm identified LEAKAGE; and
- d. 150 gallons per day primary to secondary LEAKAGE through any one steam generator (SG).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| A. | RCS operational LEAKAGE not within limits for reasons other than pressure boundary LEAKAGE or primary to secondary LEAKAGE. | A.1 | Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits. | 4 hours |
| В. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. | B.1 AND | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | OR Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists. OR | B.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |
| | Primary to secondary LEAKAGE not within limit. | | | |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|--|---|
| SR 3.4.13.1 | Not required to be performed in MODE 3 or 4 until 12 hours of steady state operation. Not applicable to primary to secondary LEAKAGE. | Only required to be performed during steady state operation |
| | Verify RCS operational LEAKAGE is within limits by performance of RCS water inventory balance. | 72 hours |
| SR 3.4.13.2 | Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. | |
| | Verify primary to secondary LEAKAGE is ≤ 150 gallons per day through any one SG. | 72 hours |

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.14 RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage

LCO 3.4.14 Leakage from each RCS PIV shall be within limit.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,

> MODE 4, except valves in the residual heat removal (RHR) flow path when in, or during the transition to or from, the RHR mode of operation.

ACTIONS

-----NOTES------

- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.
- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by an inoperable PIV.

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|--|---|-----------------|
| A. One or more flow paths with leakage from one or more RCS PIVs not within limit. | Each valve used to satisfy Required Action A.1 and Required Action A.2 must be verified to meet SR 3.4.14.1 and be in the reactor coolant pressure boundary or the high pressure portion of the system. | |
| | | (continued) |

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|------------|---|-----------------|
| A. | (continued) | A.1 | Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of one closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve. | 4 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | A.2 | Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of a second closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve. | 72 hours |
| В. | Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A not | B.1 AND | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | met. | B.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |
| C. | RHR System autoclosure or open permissive interlock function inoperable. | C.1 | Place the affected valve(s) in the closed position and maintain closed under administrative control. | 4 hours |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|-------------|--|--|
| SR 3.4.14.1 | Not required to be performed in MODES 3 | |
| | and 4. Not required to be performed on the RCS PIVs located in the RHR flow path when in the shutdown cooling mode of operation. | |
| | 3. RCS PIVs actuated during the performance of this Surveillance are not required to be tested more than once if a repetitive testing loop cannot be avoided. | |
| | Verify leakage from each RCS PIV is equivalent to ≤ 0.5 gpm per nominal inch of valve size up to a maximum of 5 gpm at an RCS pressure \geq 2215 psig and \leq 2255 psig. | 18 months, prior to entering MODE 2 |
| | | Following valve actuation due to automatic or manual action or flow through the valve (except for RCS PIVs located in the RHR flow path) |
| SR 3.4.14.2 | Not required to be met when the RHR System valves are required open in accordance with SR 3.4.12.3. | |
| | Verify RHR System autoclosure interlock causes the valves to close automatically with a simulated or actual RCS pressure signal ≥ 700 psig and ≤ 750 psig. | 18 months |
| | | |

3.4.14-3

| SURVEILLANC | E REQUIREMENTS | |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| | | |
| SR 3.4.14.3 | Not required to be met when the RHR System valves valves are required open in accordance with SR 3.4.12.3. | |
| | Verify RHR System open permissive interlock prevents the valves from being opened with a simulated or actual RCS pressure signal ≥ 295 psig and ≤ 415 psig. | 18 months |
| | | |

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.15 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.15 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor; and
- b. One containment air cooler condensate level monitor or one containment atmosphere gaseous radioactivity monitor.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

| ACTIONS | | |
|------------------------------|------|------|
| LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable. | NOTE | |

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----------|--|-------------------|
| A. | Containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor inoperable. | A.1.1 | Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere. | Once per 24 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | A.1.2 | Perform SR 3.4.13.1. | Once per 24 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | A.2 | Restore the containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status. | 30 days |

3.4.15-1

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|------------|---|-------------------|
| B. | Required containment atmosphere gaseous radioactivity monitor inoperable. | B.1.1 | Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere. | Once per 24 hours |
| | AND | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | AND | B.1.2 | Perform SR 3.4.13.1. | Once per 24 hours |
| | Required containment air cooler condensate level | | | |
| | monitor inoperable. | <u>AND</u> | | |
| | | B.2 | Restore at least one required monitor to OPERABLE status. | 30 days |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | C.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | Time not met. | AND | | |
| | | C.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |
| D. | All required monitors inoperable. | D.1 | Enter LCO 3.0.3. | Immediately |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| SR 3.4.15.1 | Perform CHANNEL CHECK of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.4.15.2 | Perform COT of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor. | 92 days |
| SR 3.4.15.3 | Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment atmosphere radioactivity monitor. | 18 months |
| SR 3.4.15.4 | Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment air cooler condensate level monitor. | 18 months |

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.16 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.16 The specific activity of the reactor coolant shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,

MODE 3 with RCS average temperature (Tavg) $\geq 500 ^{\circ} F.$

ACTIONS

| | TOTIONS | | | | | |
|-----------|--|------------------------------|---|------------------|--|--|
| CONDITION | | RE | QUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME | | |
| A. | DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 0.5 μCi/gm. | LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable. | | | | |
| | | A.1 | Verify DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 within the acceptable region of Figure 3.4.16-1. | Once per 4 hours | | |
| | | AND | | | | |
| | | A.2 | Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limit. | 48 hours | | |
| В. | Gross specific activity of the reactor coolant not within limit. | B.1 | Be in MODE 3 with T _{avg} < 500°F. | 6 hours | | |

3.4.16-1 Amendment No. 147 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 138 (Unit 2)

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|--|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. | C.1 | Be in MODE 3 with T _{avg} < 500°F. | 6 hours |
| | <u>OR</u> | | | |
| | DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 in the unacceptable region of Figure 3.4.16-1. | | | |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|--|---|
| SR 3.4.16.1 | Verify reactor coolant gross specific activity ≤ 100/Ē µCi/gm. | 7 days |
| SR 3.4.16.2 | SR 3.4.16.2NOTE | |
| | Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity ≤ 0.5 µCi/gm. | AND Between 2 and 6 hours after a THERMAL POWER change of ≥ 15% RTP within a 1 hour period |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.4.16.3 | Not required to be performed until 31 days after a minimum of 2 effective full power days and 20 days of MODE 1 operation have elapsed since the reactor was last subcritical for ≥ 48 hours. | |
| | Determine \bar{E} from a sample taken in MODE 1 after a minimum of 2 effective full power days and 20 days of MODE 1 operation have elapsed since the reactor was last subcritical for \geq 48 hours. | 184 days |

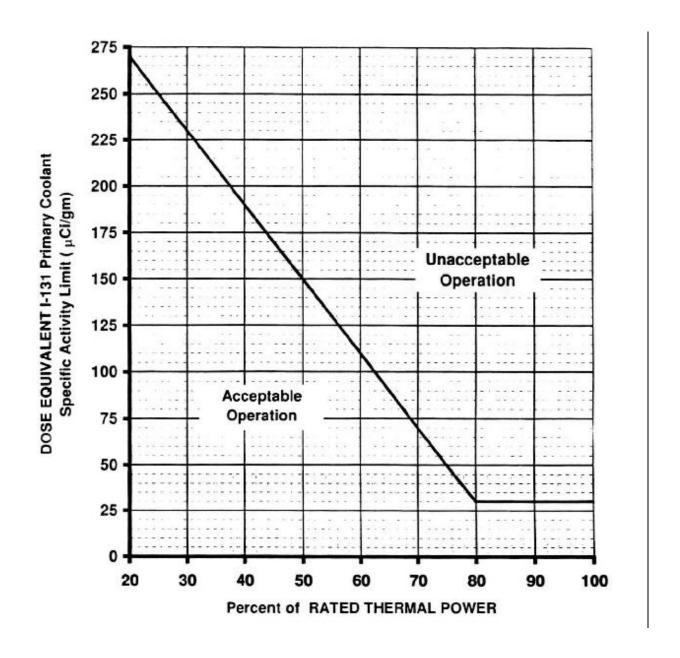


Figure 3.4.16-1

DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 Primary Coolant Specific Activity Limit Versus Percent of RATED THERMAL POWER with the Primary Coolant Specific Activity > 0.5 μ Ci/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.17 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity

LCO 3.4.17 SG tube integrity shall be maintained.

<u>AND</u>

All SG tubes satisfying the tube repair criteria shall be plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SG tube.

| CONDITION | | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|--|-------------|--|--|
| A. | One or more SG tubes satisfying the tube repair criteria and not plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program. | A.1 | Verify tube integrity of the affected tube(s) is maintained until the next inspection. | 7 days |
| | | A.2 | Plug the affected tube(s) in accordance with the Steam Generator Program. | Prior to entering MODE 4 following the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection |
| В. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR SG tube integrity not maintained. | B.1 AND B.2 | Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5. | 6 hours 36 hours |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|-------------|---|--|
| SR 3.4.17.1 | Verify SG tube integrity in accordance with the Steam Generator Program. | In accordance with the Steam Generator Program |
| SR 3.4.17.2 | Verify that each inspected SG tube that satisfies the tube repair criteria is plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program. | Prior to entering MODE 4 following a SG tube inspection |

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.1 Accumulators

LCO 3.5.1 Three ECCS accumulators shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,

MODE 3 with RCS pressure > 1000 psig.

-----NOTE-----

In MODE 3, with RCS pressure > 1000 psig, the accumulators may be inoperable for up to 12 hours to perform pressure isolation valve testing

per SR 3.4.14.1.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-------------------|---|------------------|
| A. | One accumulator inoperable due to boron concentration not within limits. | A.1 | Restore boron concentration to within limits. | 72 hours |
| B. | One accumulator inoperable for reasons other than Condition A. | B.1 | Restore accumulator to OPERABLE status. | 24 hours |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met. | C.1 AND C.2 | Be in MODE 3. Reduce RCS pressure to | 6 hours 12 hours |
| | Two or more | D.1 | ≤ 1000 psig. Enter LCO 3.0.3. | Immediately |
| | accumulators inoperable. | J., | 2 200 0.0.0. | ·····odiciony |

3.5.1-1

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|--|
| SR 3.5.1.1 | Verify each accumulator isolation valve is fully open. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.5.1.2 | Verify borated water volume in each accumulator is ≥ 7555 gallons (31.4%) and ≤ 7780 gallons (58.4%). | 12 hours |
| SR 3.5.1.3 | Verify nitrogen cover pressure in each accumulator is ≥ 601 psig and ≤ 649 psig. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.5.1.4 | Verify boron concentration in each accumulator is ≥ 2200 ppm and ≤ 2500 ppm. | AND NOTE Only required to be performed for affected accumulators Once within 6 hours after each solution volume increase of ≥ 12% level, indicated, that is not the result of addition from the refueling water storage tank |
| SR 3.5.1.5 | Verify power is removed from each accumulator isolation valve operator when RCS pressure is ≥ 2000 psig. | 31 days |

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.2 ECCS—Operating

LCO 3.5.2 Two ECCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTES------

- In MODE 3, the Residual Heat Removal or the Centrifugal Charging 1. Pump flow paths may be isolated by closing the isolation valves for up to 2 hours to perform pressure isolation valve testing per SR 3.4.14.1.
- 2. Upon entry into MODE 3 from MODE 4, the breaker or disconnect device to the valve operators for MOVs 8706A and 8706B may be locked open for up to 4 hours to allow for repositioning from MODE 4 requirements.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| A. | One or more trains inoperable. | A.1 | Restore train(s) to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |
| | AND | | | |
| | At least 100% of the ECCS flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE ECCS train available. | | | |
| В. | Required Action and | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | associated Completion Time not met. | AND | | |
| | | B.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours |

3.5.2-1 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

| | FREQUENCY | | | |
|------------|--|--|--|-----------|
| SR 3.5.2.1 | Only required to 8132B when Ce inoperable. | | | |
| | Verify the follow with power to the | | in the listed position or removed. | 12 hours |
| | Number | <u>Position</u> | <u>Function</u> | |
| | 8884, 8886 | Closed | Centrifugal Charging Pump to RCS Hot Leg | |
| | 8132A, 8132B | Open | Centrifugal Charging Pump discharge isolation | |
| | 8889 | Closed | RHR to RCS Hot Leg Injection | |
| SR 3.5.2.2 | Verify each ECC automatic valve sealed, or other correct position. | 31 days | | |
| SR 3.5.2.3 | Verify each ECC flow point is great developed head | In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program | | |
| SR 3.5.2.4 | that is not locked | d, sealed, or ot es to the correc | alve in the flow path herwise secured in t position on an actual | 18 months |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|-----------|
| SR 3.5.2.5 | Verify each ECCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months |
| SR 3.5.2.6 | Verify, for each ECCS throttle valve listed below, each position stop is in the correct position. | 18 months |
| | <u>Valve Number</u> | |
| | CVC-V-8991 A/B/C CVC-V-8989 A/B/C CVC-V-8996 A/B/C CVC-V-8994 A/B/C RHR-HV 603 A/B | |
| SR 3.5.2.7 | Verify, by visual inspection, each ECCS train containment sump suction inlet is not restricted by debris and the suction inlet trash racks, screens, and inner cages are properly installed and show no evidence of structural distress or abnormal corrosion. | 18 months |

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.3 ECCS — Shutdown

LCO 3.5.3 One ECCS train shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTES-----

- An RHR train may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for decay heat removal, if capable of being manually realigned to the ECCS mode of operation.
- 2. Upon entry into MODE 4 from MODE 3, the breaker or disconnect device to the valve operators for MOVs 8706A and 8706B may be closed for up to 4 hours to allow for repositioning from MODE 3 requirements.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| A. Required ECCS residual heat removal (RHR) subsystem inoperable. | A.1 | Initiate action to restore required ECCS RHR subsystem to OPERABLE status. | Immediately |
| B. Required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem inoperable. AND At least 100% of the ECCS flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE ECCS train available. | B.1 | Restore required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|--|-----------------|
| C. | Required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem inoperable. | C.1 | Restore required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem to OPERABLE status. | 1 hour |
| D. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B or C not met. AND At least one RHR subsystem OPERABLE. | D.1 | Be in MODE 5. | 24 hours |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | FREQUENCY | | |
|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| SR 3.5.3.1 | | | In accordance with applicable SRs |
| | SR 3.5.2.2 | SR 3.5.2.6 | |
| | SR 3.5.2.3 | SR 3.5.2.7 | |

| SURVEILLANCE | | | | FREQUENCY |
|--------------|-------------------------------|---------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.5.3.2 | Verify the followith power to | 31 days | | |
| | Number | | | |
| | 8706A, 8706B | Closed | RHR pump discharge to centrifugal charging pump suction | |
| | 8884, 8886 | Closed | Centrifugal charging pump discharge to RCS hot legs | |

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.4 Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST)

LCO 3.5.4 The RWST shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| A. | RWST boron concentration not within limits. | A.1 | Restore RWST to OPERABLE status. | 8 hours |
| | OR | | | |
| | RWST borated water temperature not within limits. | | | |
| В. | RWST inoperable for reasons other than Condition A. | B.1 | Restore RWST to OPERABLE status. | 1 hour |
| C. | Required Action and | C.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | associated Completion Time not met. | AND | | |
| | | C.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.5.4.1 | Only required to be performed when ambient air temperature is < 35°F. | |
| | Verify RWST borated water temperature is ≥ 35°F. | 24 hours |
| SR 3.5.4.2 | Verify RWST borated water volume is ≥ 471,000 gallons. | 7 days |
| SR 3.5.4.3 | Verify RWST boron concentration is ≥ 2300 ppm and ≤ 2500 ppm. | 7 days |

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.5 Seal Injection Flow

LCO 3.5.5 Reactor coolant pump seal injection flow shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| Α. | Seal injection flow not within limit. | A.1 | Adjust manual seal injection throttle valves in accordance with SR 3.5.5.1. | 4 hours |
| B. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | | <u>AND</u> | | |
| | | B.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|---------|
| SR 3.5.5.1 | Not required to be performed until 4 hours after the Reactor Coolant System pressure stabilizes at ≥ 2215 psig and ≤ 2255 psig. Verify manual seal injection throttle valves are adjusted to give a flow within the limits of Figure 3.5.5-1 with the seal water injection flow control valve full open. | 31 days |

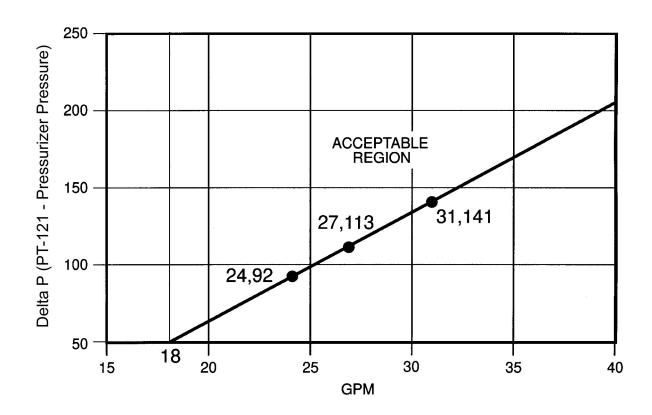


Figure 3.5.5-1 Seal Injection Flow Limits

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.6 ECCS Recirculation Fluid pH Control System

The ECCS Recirculation Fluid pH Control System shall be OPERABLE. LCO 3.5.6

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| A. | ECCS Recirculation Fluid pH Control System inoperable. | A.1 | Restore system to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |
| В. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 84 hours |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|--|-----------|
| SR 3.5.6.1 | Perform a visual inspection of the ECCS Recirculation Fluid pH Control System and verify the following: a. Three (3) storage baskets are in place, and b. Have maintained their integrity, and c. Each basket is filled with trisodium phosphate compound such that the level is between the indicated fill marks on the baskets. | 18 months |

3.6.1 Containment

LCO 3.6.1 Containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|------------|--|-----------------|
| A. | Structural integrity of the containment not conforming to the requirements of SR 3.6.1.2. | A.1 | Restore the structural integrity to within limits. | 24 hours |
| B. | Containment inoperable for reasons other than Condition A. | B.1 | Restore containment to OPERABLE status. | 1 hour |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | C.1 AND | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | | C.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |

Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

3.6.1-1

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|--|
| SR 3.6.1.1 | Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for containment air lock testing, in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program. | In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program. |
| SR 3.6.1.2 | Verify containment structural integrity in accordance with the Containment Tendon Surveillance Program. | In accordance with the Containment Tendon Surveillance Program |

3.6.2 Containment Air Locks

LCO 3.6.2 Two containment air locks shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

| Λ | C | ГΙ | \cap | N | C |
|---|--------------|----|--------|----|---|
| м | \mathbf{c} | | v | I۷ | O |

-----NOTES------

- 1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs on the affected air lock components.
- 2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each air lock.
- 3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate.

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|----|---|-----------------|
| A. | One or more containment air locks with one containment air lock door inoperable. | 1. | Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls if both air locks are inoperable. | |
| | | | | (continued) |

3.6.2-1

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----------------|-----|---|------------------|
| A. (continued) | A.1 | Verify the OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock. | 1 hour |
| | AND | | |
| | A.2 | Lock the OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock. | 24 hours |
| | AND | | |
| | A.3 | Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. | |
| | | Verify the OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock. | Once per 31 days |

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| B. | One or more containment air locks with containment air lock interlock mechanism inoperable. | NOTES | | |
| | | | control of a dedicated individual. | |
| | | B.1 | Verify an OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock. | 1 hour |
| | | AND | 1 | |
| | | B.2 | Lock an OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock. | 24 hours |
| | | AND | 1 | |
| | | B.3 | Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. | |
| | | | Verify an OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock. | Once per 31 days |

3.6.2-3

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|---|-----------------|
| C. | One or more containment air locks inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B. | C.1 | Initiate action to evaluate overall containment leakage rate per LCO 3.6.1. | Immediately |
| | | AND | | |
| | | C.2 | Verify a door is closed in the affected air lock. | 1 hour |
| | | AND | | |
| | | C.3 | Restore air lock to OPERABLE status. | 24 hours |
| D. | Required Action and | D.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | associated Completion Time not met. | AND | | |
| | | D.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|--|
| SR 3.6.2.1 | 1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test. 2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1. Perform required air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program. | In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program |
| SR 3.6.2.2 | Verify only one door in the air lock can be opened at a time. | 24 months |

Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

3.6.2-5

3.6.3 Containment Isolation Valves

Each containment isolation valve shall be OPERABLE. The 8-inch LCO 3.6.3

containment mini-purge supply and exhaust isolation valves may be open

for safety-related reasons.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

-----NOTES------

- Penetration flow path(s) except for 48-inch purge valve flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
- 2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
- 3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by containment isolation valves.
- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when isolation valve leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-------------|--|---|
| A. | Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable except for purge valve penetration leakage not within limit. | A.1 AND A.2 | Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured. NOTE | 4 hours |
| | | | Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated. | Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment AND Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment |

3.6.3-2 Amend

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|--|------------------|
| B. | Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. One or more penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves inoperable except for purge valve penetration leakage not within limit. | B.1 | Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange. | 1 hour |
| C. | Only applicable to penetration flow paths with only one containment isolation valve and a closed system. | C.1 | Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange. | 72 hours |
| | One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable. | C.2 | Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. | |
| | | | Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated. | Once per 31 days |

3.6.3-3

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|--|--|
| D. | One or more penetration flow paths containing containment purge valves, with penetration leakage such that the sum of the leakage for all Type B and C tests is not within limits. | D.1 | Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange. | 24 hours |
| | within limits. | AND | | |
| | | D.2 | Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. | |
| | | | Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated. | Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment |
| | | | | AND |
| | | | | Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment |
| | | AND | | |
| | | D.3 | Perform SR 3.6.3.5 for the penetrations containing resilient seal purge valves closed to comply with Required Action D.1. | Once per 92 days |

3.6.3-4

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | ı | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|------------|---------------------------------|---|
| E. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, or D not met. | E.1 AND | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | | E.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |
| F. | One or more penetration flow paths containing containment purge valves, with penetration leakage not within the penetration limits. | F.1 | Reduce leakage to within limit. | Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if the existing leakage is determined during quarterly testing per SR 3.6.3.5 OR Prior to entering MODE 4 if excess leakage is determined during MODE 5 per SR 3.6.3.5 |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|-----------|--|
| SR 3.6.3.1 | Verify each 48 inch purge valve is sealed closed, except for one purge valve in a penetration flow path while in Condition D of this LCO. | 31 days | |
| SR 3.6.3.2 | Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative controls. | | |
| | Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls. | 31 days | |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|--|
| SR 3.6.3.3 | Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. | |
| | The blind flange on the fuel transfer canal flange is only required to be verified closed after each draining of the canal. | |
| | Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located inside containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls. | Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days |
| SR 3.6.3.4 | Verify the isolation time of each power operated or automatic containment isolation valve in the IST Program is within limits. | In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program |
| SR 3.6.3.5 | Perform leakage rate testing for containment penetrations containing containment purge valves with resilient seals. | 184 days AND Within 92 days after opening the valve |
| SR 3.6.3.6 | Verify each automatic containment isolation valve that is not locked, sealed or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months |

3.6.3-6 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

3.6.4 Containment Pressure

LCO 3.6.4 Containment pressure shall be \geq -1.5 psig and \leq +3.0 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|------------|--|-----------------|
| A. | Containment pressure not within limits. | A.1 | Restore containment pressure to within limits. | 1 hour |
| B. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | B.1 AND | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | | B.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|----------|
| SR 3.6.4.1 | Verify containment pressure is within limits. | 12 hours |

3.6.5 Containment Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.5 Containment average air temperature shall be $\leq 120^{\circ}F$.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| A. | Containment average air temperature not within limit. | A.1 | Restore containment average air temperature to within limit. | 8 hours |
| В. | Required Action and associated Completion | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | Time not met. | AND | | |
| | | B.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.6.5.1 | Verify containment average air temperature is within limit. | 24 hours |

3.6.6 Containment Spray and Cooling Systems

LCO 3.6.6 Two containment spray trains and two containment cooling trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----|---|---|
| A. | One containment spray train inoperable. | A.1 | Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE | 72 hours |
| | · | | status. | AND |
| | | | | 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO |
| B. | Required Action and associated Completion | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | Time of Condition A not met. | AND | | |
| | mot | B.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 84 hours |
| C. | One containment cooling train inoperable. | C.1 | Restore containment cooling train to | 7 days |
| | тант төрөгаме. | | OPERABLE status. | AND |
| | | | | 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO |

3.6.6-1 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| D. | Two containment cooling trains inoperable. | D.1 | Restore one containment cooling train to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |
| E. | Required Action and associated Completion | E.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | Time of Condition C or D | AND | | |
| | not met. | E.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |
| F. | Two containment spray trains inoperable. | F.1 | Enter LCO 3.0.3. | Immediately |
| | OR | | | |
| | Any combination of three or more trains inoperable. | | | |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|---------|
| SR 3.6.6.1 | Verify each containment spray manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position. | 31 days |
| SR 3.6.6.2 | Operate each required containment cooling train fan unit for ≥ 15 minutes. | 31 days |
| SR 3.6.6.3 | Verify each containment cooling train cooling water flow rate is ≥ 1600 gpm. | 31 days |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|--|
| SR 3.6.6.4 | Verify each containment spray pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head. | In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program |
| SR 3.6.6.5 | Verify each automatic containment spray valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months |
| SR 3.6.6.6 | Verify each containment spray pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months |
| SR 3.6.6.7 | Verify each containment cooling train starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months |
| SR 3.6.6.8 | Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed. | 10 years |

DELETED

Additional page deleted: 3.6.7-2

3.6.7-1

3.6.8 Hydrogen Mixing System (HMS)

LCO 3.6.8 Two HMS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----|---|------------------------------|
| A. | One HMS train inoperable. | A.1 | LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable. | |
| | | | Restore HMS train to OPERABLE status. | 30 days |
| B. | Two HMS trains | B.1 | Verify by administrative | 1 hour |
| | inoperable. | | means that the hydrogen control function is maintained. | AND |
| | | | mainameu. | Once per 12 hours thereafter |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.2 | Restore one HMS train to OPERABLE status. | 7 days |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | C.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|-----------|
| SR 3.6.8.1 | Operate each HMS train for ≥ 15 minutes. | 92 days |
| SR 3.6.8.2 | Verify each HMS fan speed is ≥ 1320 rpm. | 18 months |
| SR 3.6.8.3 | Verify each HMS train starts on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months |

3.6.9 Reactor Cavity Hydrogen Dilution System

LCO 3.6.9 Two Reactor Cavity Hydrogen Dilution trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| A. | One Reactor Cavity Hydrogen Dilution train inoperable. | A.1 | LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable. | |
| | | | Restore the train to OPERABLE status. | 30 days |
| В. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.6.9.1 | Operate each Reactor Cavity Hydrogen Dilution train for ≥ 15 minutes. | 92 days |
| SR 3.6.9.2 | Verify each Reactor Cavity Hydrogen Dilution train starts on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months |

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs)

LCO 3.7.1 Five MSSVs per steam generator shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

| Δ | \mathbb{C}^{1} | ГΙ | \cap | N | 9 |
|---------------|------------------|----|--------|----|-----|
| $\overline{}$ | | | . , | ıv | . 1 |

-----NOTE------NOCE------

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSSV.

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|--|---|-----------------|
| A. One or more steam generators with one MSSV inoperable and the Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC) zero or negative at all power levels. | A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 87% RTP. | 4 hours |
| B. One or more steam generators with two or more MSSVs inoperable. OR One or more steam generators with one MSSV inoperable and the MTC positive at any power level. | B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to less than or equal to the Maximum Allowable % RTP specified in Table 3.7.1-1 for the number of OPERABLE MSSVs. AND | 4 hours |
| | | (continued) |

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|------------|--|-----------------|
| В. | (continued) | B.2 | Reduce the Power Range Neutron Flux-High reactor trip setpoint to less than or equal to the Maximum Allowable % RTP specified in Table 3.7.1-1 for the number of OPERABLE MSSVs. | 36 hours |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | C.1 AND | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | <u>OR</u> | C.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours |
| | One or more steam generators with ≥ 4 MSSVs inoperable. | | | |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|--|
| SR 3.7.1.1 | Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. Verify each required MSSV lift setpoint per Table 3.7.1-2 in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift setting shall be within ±1%. | In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program |

Table 3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1) OPERABLE Main Steam Safety Valves versus Maximum Allowable Power

| NUMBER OF OPERABLE MSSVs PER STEAM GENERATOR | MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POWER (% RTP) |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 4 | 60 |
| 3 | 43 |
| 2 | 24 |
| | |

Table 3.7.1-2 (page 1 of 1)
Main Steam Safety Valve Lift Settings

| | LIFT SETTING (psig ± 3%) | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------|
| | STEAM GENERATO | R | |
| #1 | #2 | #3 | |
| Q1(2)N11V010A | Q1(2)N11V011A | Q1(2)N11V012A | 1075 |
| Q1(2)N11V010B | Q1(2)N11V011B | Q1(2)N11V012B | 1088 |
| Q1(2)N11V010C | Q1(2)N11V011C | Q1(2)N11V012C | 1102 |
| Q1(2)N11V010D | Q1(2)N11V011D | Q1(2)N11V012D | 1115 |
| Q1(2)N11V010E | Q1(2)N11V011E | Q1(2)N11V012E | 1129 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs)

LCO 3.7.2 Two MSIVs per steam line shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,

MODES 2 and 3 except when one MSIV in each steam line is closed.

| А | \cap | TΙ | \cap | Ν | ıS |
|--------|---------|----|--------|---|--------------|
| \neg | \circ | | \sim | 1 | \mathbf{c} |

-----NOTE------

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each steam line.

CONDITION REQUIRED ACTION COMPLETION TIME

A One or more steam lines A 1 Pasters MSIV to OREDARI E 73 hours

| Α. | One or more steam lines with one MSIV inoperable in MODE 1. | A.1 | Restore MSIV to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |
|----|---|-----|---|---|
| B. | One or more steam lines with two MSIVs inoperable in MODE 1. | B.1 | Restore one MSIV to OPERABLE status in affected steam line. | 4 hours |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met. | C.1 | Be in MODE 2. | 6 hours |
| D. | One or more steam lines with one MSIV inoperable in MODE 2 or 3. | D.1 | Verify one MSIV closed in affected steam line. | 7 days AND Once per 7 days thereafter |

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|-----------------|----------------------------|
| E. | with two MSIVs affected steam line. inoperable in MODE 2 | E.1 | • | 4 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | or 3. | | | Once per 7 days thereafter |
| F. | Required Action and associated Completion | F.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | Time of Condition D or E not met. | AND | | |
| | not met. | F.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|--|
| SR 3.7.2.1 | Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. Verify closure time of each MSIV is ≤ 7 seconds. | In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program |

3.7.2-2

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Main Feedwater Stop Valves and Main Feedwater Regulation Valves (MFRVs) and Associated Bypass Valves

LCO 3.7.3 Three Main FW Stop Valves, three MFRVs, and associated bypass valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2, except when all main feedwater lines are isolated by

either a Main FW Stop Valve, a MFRV and its associated bypass valve or

by a closed manual valve.

| Α | C. | ΤI | 0 | N | S |
|---|----|----|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

-----NOTE-------Separate Condition entry is allowed for each valve.

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----|--|-----------------|
| A. | One or more Main FW Stop Valves inoperable. | A.1 | Close or isolate Main FW Stop Valve. | 72 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | A.2 | Verify Main FW Stop Valve is closed or isolated. | Once per 7 days |
| В. | One or more MFRVs | B.1 | Close or isolate MFRV. | 72 hours |
| | inoperable. | AND | | |
| | | B.2 | Verify MFRV is closed or isolated. | Once per 7 days |

ACTIONS

| <u> </u> | 10110 | | | |
|----------|---|-----|--|-----------------|
| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
| C. | One or more MFRV bypass valves inoperable. | C.1 | Close or isolate bypass valve. | 72 hours |
| | | | | |
| | | C.2 | Verify bypass valve is closed or isolated. | Once per 7 days |
| D. | Two valves in the same flow path inoperable. | D.1 | Isolate affected flow path. | 8 hours |
| E. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | E.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|---|
| SR 3.7.3.1 | Verify the closure time of each Main FW Stop Valve, MFRV, and associated bypass valve is in accordance with the time requirement in the Inservice Testing Plan. | In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. |

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Atmospheric Relief Valves (ARVs)

LCO 3.7.4 Three ARV lines shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| A. | One required ARV line inoperable. | A.1 | LCO 3.0.4 is not applicable. | |
| | | | Restore required ARV line to OPERABLE status. | 7 days |
| B. | Two or more required ARV lines inoperable. | B.1 | Restore all but one ARV line to OPERABLE status. | 24 hours |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion | C.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | Time not met. | AND | | |
| | | C.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 18 hours |

Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|--|-----------|
| SR 3.7.4.1 | Verify one complete cycle of each ARV. | 18 months |
| SR 3.7.4.2 | Verify one complete cycle of at least one manual isolation valve in each ARV Line. | 18 months |

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.5 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System

LCO 3.7.5 Three AFW trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----|--|---|
| A. | One steam supply to turbine driven AFW | A.1 | Restore steam supply to OPERABLE status. | 7 days |
| | pump inoperable. | | | AND |
| | | | | 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO |
| B. | One AFW train | B.1 | Restore AFW train to | 72 hours |
| | inoperable for reasons other than Condition A. | | OPERABLE status. | AND |
| | | | | 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO |
| C. | Required Action and | C.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | associated Completion Time for Condition A or B | AND | | |
| | not met. | C.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours |
| | OR | | | |
| | Two AFW trains inoperable. | | | |

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| D. Three AFW trains inoperable. | D.1 NOTE LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one AFW train is restored to OPERABLE status | |
| | Initiate action to restore one AFW train to OPERABLE status. | Immediately |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.7.5.1 | Not required to be performed for the AFW flow control valves when ≤ 10% RTP or when the AFW system is not in automatic control. Verify each AFW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in each water flow path, and in both steam supply flow paths to the steam turbine driven pump, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position. | 31 days |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY | | |
|------------|--|---|--|--|
| SR 3.7.5.2 | SR 3.7.5.2NOTENOTENOTE | | | |
| | Verify the developed head of each AFW pump at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head. | In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. | | |
| SR 3.7.5.3 | Verify each AFW automatic valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months | | |
| SR 3.7.5.4 | NOTENOTENOTENot required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after ≥ 1005 psig in the steam generator. | | | |
| | Verify each AFW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months | | |
| SR 3.7.5.5 | Verify the turbine driven AFW pump steam admission valves open when air is supplied from their respective air accumulators. | 18 months | | |

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.6 Condensate Storage Tank (CST)

LCO 3.7.6 The CST shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|-------------------------------------|-----|--|---------------------------------|
| A. | CST inoperable. | A.1 | Verify by administrative means OPERABILITY of backup water supply. | 4 hours |
| | | | | AND |
| | | | | Once per 12 hours thereafter |
| | | AND | | |
| | | A.2 | Restore CST to OPERABLE status. | 7 days |
| В. | Required Action and | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | associated Completion Time not met. | AND | | |
| | | B.2 | Be in MODE 4. | 12 hours |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|--|----------|
| SR 3.7.6.1 | Verify the CST level is ≥ 150,000 gal. | 12 hours |

3.7.7 Component Cooling Water (CCW) System

LCO 3.7.7 Two CCW trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----|---|-----------------|
| A. | One CCW train inoperable. | A.1 | Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops — MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by CCW | 72 hours |
| | | | OPERABLE status. | 72 Hours |
| В. | Required Action and associated Completion | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | Time of Condition A not met. | AND | | |
| | met. | B.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.7.7.1 | Isolation of CCW flow to individual components does not render the CCW System inoperable. | |
| | Verify each accessible CCW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position. | 31 days |
| SR 3.7.7.2 | Verify each CCW automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months |
| SR 3.7.7.3 | Verify each CCW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months |

3.7.8 Service Water System (SWS)

LCO 3.7.8 Two SWS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

| ACTION | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----------|--|-----|---|-----------------|
| _ | ne SWS train operable. | A.1 | Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources — Operating," for emergency diesel generator made inoperable by SWS. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops — MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by SWS. | 70 hours |
| | | | Restore SWS train to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |
| tu va | ne SWS automatic rbine building isolation alve inoperable in each WS train. | B.1 | Restore both inoperable turbine building isolation valves to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours |

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion | C.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | Time of Condition A or B not met. | AND | | |
| | not mot | C.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.7.8.1 | Isolation of SWS flow to individual components does not render the SWS inoperable. | |
| | Verify each accessible SWS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position. | 31 days |
| SR 3.7.8.2 | Verify each SWS automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months |
| SR 3.7.8.3 | Verify each SWS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months |
| SR 3.7.8.4 | Verify the integrity of the SWS buried piping by visual inspection of the ground area. | 18 months |

3.7.8-2 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

LCO 3.7.9 The UHS (Service Water Pond) shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|
| A. | UHS water level or temperature not within the | A.1 | Be in MODE 4. | 48 hours |
| | required limit(s). | AND | | |
| | | A.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 60 hours |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|-----------|
| SR 3.7.9.1 | Verify water level of UHS is ≥ 184 ft mean sea level. | 24 hours |
| SR 3.7.9.2 | Verify water temperature of ≤ 95°F at the discharge of the Service Water Pumps | 24 hours |

Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

3.7.10 Control Room

LCO 3.7.10 Two Control Room Emergency Filtration/Pressurization System (CREFS)

trains and the Control Room Envelope (CRE) shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE -----

The CRE may be opened intermittently under administrative control.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,

During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies,

During CORE ALTERATIONS.

ACTIONS

| 710110110 | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
| A. One CREFS train inoperable. | A.1 | Restore CREFS train to OPERABLE status. | 7 days |
| B. CRE inoperable. | B.1 | Initiate mitigating actions. | Immediately |
| | <u>AND</u> | | |
| | B.2.1 | Restore CRE to OPERABLE status. | 24 hours |
| | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | B.2.2.1 | Verify General Design Criteria (GDC) 19 met using mitigating actions in B.1. | 24 hours |
| | | AND | |
| | B.2.2.2 | Restore CRE to OPERABLE status. | 30 days |
| | | | |

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|------------------|---|-----------------|
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. | C.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | | AND C.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |
| | OR | | | |
| | Two CREFS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. | | | |
| D. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies or during CORE ALTERATIONS. | D.1 <u>OR</u> | Place OPERABLE CREFS train in emergency recirculation mode. | Immediately |
| | | D.2.1 | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | | <u>A</u> | <u>ND</u> | |
| | | D.2.2 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. | Immediately |

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----|---|-----------------|
| E. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies | E.1 | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | or during CORE ALTERATIONS. | E.2 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. | Immediately |
| | <u>OR</u> | | | |
| | Two CREFS trains inoperable during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies or during CORE ALTERATIONS. | | | |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY | |
|-------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| SR 3.7.10.1 | Operate each CREFS Pressurization train with the heaters operating and each CREFS Recirculation and Filtration train for ≥ 15 minutes. | 31 days | |
| SR 3.7.10.2 | Perform required CREFS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP). | In accordance with VFTP | |
| SR 3.7.10.3 | SR 3.7.10.3NOTENOTENOTE Not required to be performed in MODES 5 and 6. | | |
| | Verify each CREFS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months | |

3.7.11 Control Room Air Conditioning System (CRACS)

LCO 3.7.11 Two CRACS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,

During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies,

During CORE ALTERATIONS.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|------------|---|-----------------|
| Α. | One CRACS train inoperable. | A.1 | Restore CRACS train to OPERABLE status. | 30 days |
| В. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. | B.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | | <u>AND</u> | | |
| | | B.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not | C.1 | Place OPERABLE CRACS train in operation. | Immediately |
| | met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | or during CORE ALTERATIONS. | C.2.1 | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | | AND | <u>)</u> | |
| | | C.2.2 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. | Immediately |

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-------------------|---|-----------------|
| D. | Two CRACS trains inoperable during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies or during | D.1 <u>AND</u> | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | CORE ALTERATIONS. | D.2 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. | Immediately |
| E. | Two CRACS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. | E.1 | Enter LCO 3.0.3. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.7.11.1 | Verify each CRACS train has the capability to remove the assumed heat load. | 18 months |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|---|---|
| SR 3.7.10.4 | Verify CRE Δp within limits in the Control Room Integrity Program (CRIP). | 24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |
| SR 3.7.10.5 | Verify CRE integrity in accordance with the CRIP. | In accordance with the CRIP |

3.7.12 Penetration Room Filtration (PRF) System

LCO 3.7.12 Two PRF trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE -----

The PRF and Spent Fuel Pool Room (SFPR) boundaries may be opened

intermittently under administrative control.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 for post LOCA mode of operation,

During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the SFPR for the

fuel handling accident mode of operation.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----------|---|-----------------|
| A. | One PRF train inoperable. | A.1 | Restore PRF train to OPERABLE status. | 7 days |
| B. | Two PRF trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 due to inoperable PRF boundary. | B.1 | Restore PRF boundary to OPERABLE status. | 24 hours |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion | C.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. | AND | | |
| | | C.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |
| | ΩR | | | |
| | Two PRF trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 for reasons other than Condition B. | | | |
| D. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not | D.1 | Place OPERABLE PRF train in operation. | Immediately |
| | met during movement of irradiated fuel | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | assemblies in the SFPR. | D.2 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the SFPR. | Immediately |

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|---|---|-----------------|
| E. Two PRF trains inoperable during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the SFPR. | E.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the SFPR. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|---|---|
| SR 3.7.12.1 | Only required to be performed during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the SFPR. | |
| | Verify two PRF trains aligned to the SFPR. | 24 hours |
| SR 3.7.12.2 | Operate each PRF train for \geq 15 minutes in the applicable mode of operation (post LOCA and/or refueling accident). | 31 days |
| SR 3.7.12.3 | Perform required PRF filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP). | In accordance with the VFTP |
| SR 3.7.12.4 | Verify each PRF train actuates and the normal spent fuel pool room ventilation system isolates on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months |
| SR 3.7.12.5 | Verify one PRF train can maintain a pressure \leq -0.125 inches water gauge with respect to adjacent areas during the post LOCA mode of operation at a flow rate \leq 5500 cfm. | 18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |
| SR 3.7.12.6 | Verify one PRF train can maintain a slightly negative pressure with respect to adjacent areas during the fuel handling accident mode of operation at a flow rate \leq 5500 cfm. | 18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS |

3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.13 The fuel storage pool water level shall be \geq 23 ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|--|--|-----------------|
| A. Fuel storage pool water level not within limit. | A.1NOTE LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool. | Immediately |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.7.13.1 | Verify the fuel storage pool water level is \geq 23 ft above the top of the irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks. | 7 days |

3.7.14 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration

LCO 3.7.14 The fuel storage pool boron concentration shall be \geq 2000 ppm.

APPLICABILITY: When fuel assemblies are stored in the fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | ı | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| A. | Fuel storage pool boron concentration not within limit. | LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. | | |
| | | A.1 | Suspend movement of fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool. | Immediately |
| | | AND | | |
| | | A.2 | Initiate action to restore fuel storage pool boron concentration to within limit. | Immediately |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.7.14.1 | Verify the fuel storage pool boron concentration is within limit. | 7 days |

3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage

LCO 3.7.15 The combination of initial enrichment and burnup of each spent fuel

assembly stored in the spent fuel storage pool shall be within the Acceptable Burnup Domain of Figure 3.7.15-1 or in accordance with

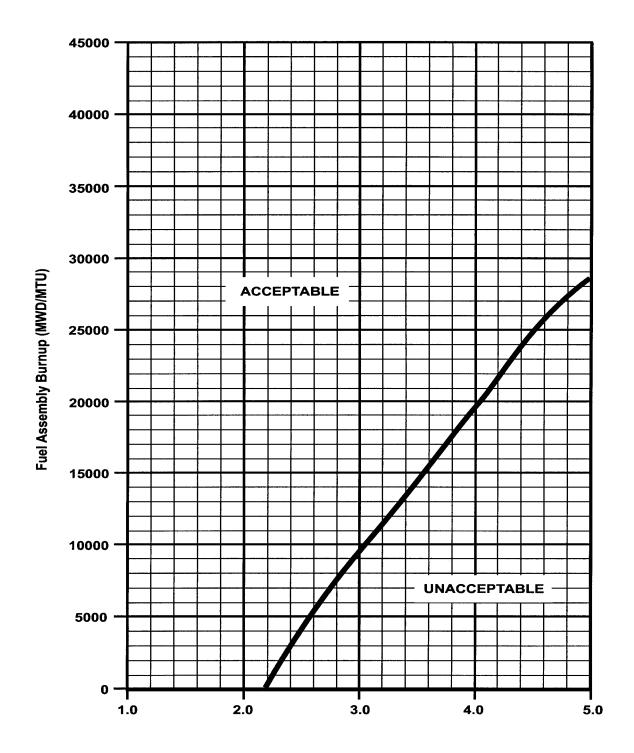
Specification 4.3.1.1.

APPLICABILITY: Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in the spent fuel storage pool.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| A. Requirements of the LCO not met. | A.1NOTE LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable Initiate action to move the noncomplying fuel assembly to an acceptable storage location. | Immediately |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|---|---|
| SR 3.7.15.1 | Verify by administrative means the initial enrichment and burnup of the fuel assembly is in accordance with Figure 3.7.15-1 or Specification 4.3.1.1. | Within 7 days following the relocation or addition of fuel assemblies to the spent fuel storage pool. |



Initial U-235 Enrichment (nominal w/o)

Figure 3.7.15-1 Fuel Assembly Burnup Limit Requirements For All Cell Storage

3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity

LCO 3.7.16 The specific activity of the secondary coolant shall be \leq 0.10 μ Ci/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|
| A. | Specific activity not within | A.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | limit. | AND | | |
| | | A.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.7.16.1 | Verify the specific activity of the secondary coolant is $\leq 0.10~\mu\text{Ci/gm}$ DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131. | 31 days |

3.7.16-1

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating

LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System; and
- b. Two diesel generator (DG) sets capable of supplying the onsite Class 1E power distribution subsystem(s); and
- c. Automatic load sequencers for Train A and Train B.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

| ACTIONS | 1 | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|--|---|
| CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
| A. One required offsite circuit | A.1 | Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for required OPERABLE offsite circuit. | 2 hours |
| inoperable. | | | AND |
| | | | Once per 8 hours thereafter |
| | AND | | |
| | A.2 | Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable. | 24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one train concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s) |
| | AND | | |
| | | | (continued) |

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|------------------------|---------|---|--|
| Α. | (continued) | A.3 | Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status. | 72 hours AND 13 days from discovery of failure to |
| В. | One DG set inoperable. | LCO 3.0 | NOTE 4 is not applicable when of the three DGs is le. | meet LCO |
| | | B.1 | Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for the required offsite circuit(s). | 2 hours AND Once per 8 hours thereafter |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.2 | Declare required feature(s) supported by the inoperable DG set inoperable when its required redundant feature(s) is inoperable. | 4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s) |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.3.1 | Determine OPERABLE DG set is not inoperable due to common cause failure. | 24 hours |
| | | OR | | |
| | | | | (continued) |

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-------|--|---|
| В. | (continued) | B.3.2 | Perform SR 3.8.1.6 for OPERABLE DG set. | 24 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.4 | Restore DG set to OPERABLE status. | 10 days |
| | | | OPERABLE Status. | AND |
| | | | | 13 days from discovery of failure to meet LCO |
| C. | Two required offsite circuits inoperable. | C.1 | Declare required feature(s) inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable. | 12 hours from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required features |
| | | AND | | |
| | | C.2 | Restore one required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status. | 24 hours |

| | CONDITION | RI | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|---|--|--|
| D. | One required offsite circuit inoperable. AND One DG set inoperable. | Enter ap Required "Distribu Operatin | plicable Conditions and d Actions of LCO 3.8.9, tion Systems— ig," when Condition D is with no AC power source ain. | |
| | | D.1 | Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status. | 24 hours |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | D.2 | Restore DG set to OPERABLE status. | 24 hours |
| E. | Two DG sets inoperable. | E.1 | Restore one DG set to OPERABLE status. | 2 hours if all three DGs are inoperable |
| | | | | OR |
| | | | | 8 hours if DG 1-2A and DG 1(2)B are inoperable |
| | | | | OR |
| | | | | 24 hours if DG 1C and DG 1(2)B are inoperable |
| F. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C or E not met. | F.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | | • | | |

| | CONDITION | | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-------------------|--|------------------|
| G. | One automatic load sequencer inoperable. | G.1 | Restore automatic load sequencer to OPERABLE status. | 12 hours |
| H. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, D, or G not met. | H.1 AND H.2 | Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5. | 6 hours 36 hours |
| l. | Three or more required AC sources inoperable. | 1.1 | Enter LCO 3.0.3. | Immediately |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|---------|
| SR 3.8.1.1 | Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each required offsite circuit. | 7 days |
| SR 3.8.1.2 | Performance of SR 3.8.1.6 satisfies this SR. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.6 must be met. | |
| | Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage \geq 3740 V and \leq 4580 V, and frequency \geq 58.8 Hz and \leq 61.2 Hz. | 31 days |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|--|----------|
| SR 3.8.1.3 | DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer. | |
| | Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test. | |
| | 3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time. | |
| | 4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow without shutdown a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.2 or SR 3.8.1.6. | |
| | Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for \geq 60 minutes at a load \geq 2700 kW and \leq 2850 kW for the 2850 kW DG and \geq 3875 kW and \leq 4075 kW for the 4075 kW DGs. | 31 days |
| SR 3.8.1.4 | Verify each day tank contains ≥ 900 gal of fuel oil for the 4075 kW DGs and 700 gal of fuel oil for the 2850 kW DG. | 31 days |
| SR 3.8.1.5 | Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to transfer fuel oil from storage tank to the day tank. | 31 days |
| SR 3.8.1.6 | All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. | |
| | Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves in \leq 12 seconds, voltage \geq 3952 V and frequency \geq 60 Hz. | 184 days |

| | FREQUENCY | | | | | |
|------------|---|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| SR 3.8.1.7 | SR 3.8.1.7NOTENOTE This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. | | | | | |
| | Verify manual transfer of AC power sources from the normal offsite circuit to the alternate required offsite circuit. | | | | | |
| SR 3.8.1.8 | Verify each DG rejects a load greater than or equal to its associated single largest post-accident load, and: a. Following load rejection, the speed is ≤ 75% of the difference between nominal speed and the everage of trip potential; and | 18 months | | | | |
| | overspeed trip setpoint; and | | | | | |

| | | FREQUENCY | | | |
|-------------|--|-----------|---|-----------|--|
| SR 3.8.1.9 | | | NOTES | | |
| SIX 3.0.1.9 | 1. | All D | G starts may be preceded by an engine lbe period. | | |
| | 2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. | | | | |
| | Verif signa | - | n actual or simulated loss of offsite power | 18 months | |
| | a. De-energization of emergency buses; | | | | |
| | b. Load shedding from emergency buses; | | | | |
| | C. | DG a | auto-starts from standby condition and: | | |
| | | 1. | energizes permanently connected loads in \leq 12 seconds, | | |
| | | 2. | energizes auto-connected shutdown loads through automatic load sequencer, | | |
| | | 3. | maintains steady state voltage \geq 3740 V and \leq 4580 V, | | |
| | | 4. | maintains steady state frequency \geq 58.8 Hz and \leq 61.2 Hz, and | | |
| | | 5. | supplies permanently connected and auto-connected shutdown loads for ≥ 5 minutes. | | |

| | FREQUENCY | | |
|-------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| SR 3.8.1.10 | | OG starts may be preceded by prelube period. | |
| | Feat | ry on an actual or simulated Engineered Safety Ture (ESF) actuation signal each DG auto-starts standby condition and: | 18 months |
| | a. | In \leq 12 seconds after auto-start and during tests, achieves voltage \geq 3952 V; | |
| | b. | In \leq 12 seconds after auto-start and during tests, achieves frequency \geq 60 Hz; | |
| | C. | Operates for \geq 5 minutes and maintains a steady state generator voltage and frequency of \geq 3740 V and \leq 4580 V and \geq 58.8 Hz and \leq 61.2 Hz; | |
| | | NOTE | |
| | SR 3 | 3.8.1.10.d and e shall not be performed in DE 1 or 2. | |
| | d. | Permanently connected loads remain energized from the offsite power system; and | |
| | e. | Emergency loads are energized from the offsite power system. | |

3.8.1-10 Amendment N

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.8.1.11 | Verify each DG's automatic trips are bypassed on actual or simulated loss of voltage signal on the emergency bus and/or an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal except: | 18 months |
| | a. Engine overspeed; | |
| | b. Generator differential current; and | |
| | c. Low lube oil pressure. | |
| SR 3.8.1.12 | NOTE Momentary transients below the minimum load specified do not invalidate this test. | |
| | Verify each DG operates for ≥ 24 hours: | 18 months |
| | a. For \geq 2 hours loaded \geq 4353 for the 4075 kW DGs and \geq 3100 kW for the 2850 kW DG; and | |
| | b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded \geq 4075 kW for the 4075 kW DGs and \geq 2850 kW for the 2850 kW DG. | |

Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|--|---|
| SR 3.8.1.13 | NOTES 1. This Surveillance shall be per 10 minutes of shutting down DG has operated ≥ 2 hours for the 4075 kW DGs and ≥ 2850 kW DG. Momentary transients below specified do not invalidate the | erformed within the DG after the oaded ≥ 4075 kW 2850 kW for the the minimum load |
| | 2. All DG starts may be preced prelube period. | ed by an engine |
| | Verify each DG starts and achieve voltage \geq 3952 V and frequency \geq | |
| SR 3.8.1.14 | SR 3.8.1.14NOTE This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. | |
| | Verify each DG: | 18 months |
| | Synchronizes with offsite po- loaded with emergency load restoration of offsite power; | |
| | b. Transfers loads to offsite po | wer source; and |
| | c. Returns to ready-to-load ope | eration. |

3.8.1-12

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|--|-------------|
| SR 3.8.1.15 | Verify, with a DG operating in test mode and connected to its bus, an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal overrides the test mode by returning DG to ready-to-load operation. | 18 months |
| SR 3.8.1.16 | Verify interval between each sequenced load block is within ± 10% of design interval or 0.5 seconds, whichever is greater, for each emergency load sequencer. | 18 months |
| SR 3.8.1.17 | All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. | |
| | Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal: | 18 months |
| | a. De-energization of emergency buses; | |
| | b. Load shedding from emergency buses; and | |
| | c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: | |
| | 1. energizes permanently connected loads in \leq 12 seconds, | |
| | | (continued) |

Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

| | FREQUENCY | | |
|-----------------|---|---|----------|
| SR 3.8.1.17 (co | ntinued) | | |
| | 2. | energizes auto-connected emergency loads through load sequencer, | |
| | 3. | achieves steady state voltage \geq 3740 V and \leq 4580 V, | |
| | 4. | achieves steady state frequency \geq 58.8 Hz and \leq 61.2 Hz, and | |
| | 5. | supplies permanently connected and auto-connected emergency loads for ≥ 5 minutes. | |
| SR 3.8.1.18 | Testing of (EDG) set be used to these EDG | | |
| | Verify each maintained following a kW. | 5 years | |
| SR 3.8.1.19 | All DG sta period. | | |
| | condition, | In started simultaneously from standby each DG achieves, in \leq 12 seconds, 3952 V and frequency \geq 60 Hz. | 10 years |

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems Shutdown"; and
- One diesel generator (DG) capable of supplying one train of the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,

During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| A. | One required offsite circuit inoperable. | Enter ap Require with one | opplicable Conditions and defections of LCO 3.8.10, e required train gized as a result of an A. | |
| | | A.1 | Declare affected required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable. | Immediately |
| | | OR | | |
| | | A.2.1 | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | | AN | ם | |
| | | | | (continued) |

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| A. | (continued) | A.2.2 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. | Immediately |
| | | ANI | 2 | |
| | | A.2.3 | Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions. | Immediately |
| | | ANI | 2 | |
| | | A.2.4 | Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status. | Immediately |
| B. | One required DG inoperable. | B.1 | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.2 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. | Immediately |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.3 | Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions. | Immediately |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.4 | Initiate action to restore required DG to OPERABLE status. | Immediately |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| SR 3.8.2.1 | The following SRs are applicable but are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.8, SR 3.8.1.9, SR 3.8.1.11, SR 3.8.1.12, SR 3.8.1.13, SR 3.8.1.14, and SR 3.8.1.18. For AC sources required to be OPERABLE, the SRs of Specification 3.8.1, "AC Sources — Operating," except SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.7, SR 3.8.1.10, SR 3.8.1.15, SR 3.8.1.16, SR 3.8.1.17, and SR 3.8.1.19, are applicable. The following SRs are applicable and required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.1, SR 3.8.1.2, SR 3.8.1.4, SR 3.8.1.5, and SR 3.8.1.6. | In accordance with applicable SRs |

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air

LCO 3.8.3 The stored diesel fuel oil, lube oil, and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required diesel generator (DG).

APPLICABILITY: When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

| ACTIONS | AC | TΙ | Ol | N | S |
|---------|----|----|----|---|---|
|---------|----|----|----|---|---|

-----NOTE-----Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG.

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| A. | One or more DGs with a useable fuel level < 25,000 gal and > 21,000 gal in the storage tank. | A.1 | Restore fuel oil level to within limits. | 48 hours |
| B. | One or more DGs with lube oil inventory < 238 gal and > 204 gal (for DG 1-2A, 1B, and 2B) or < 167 gal and > 143 gal (for DG 1C). | B.1 | Restore lube oil inventory to within limits. | 48 hours |
| C. | One or more DGs with stored fuel oil total particulates not within limit. | C.1 | Restore fuel oil total particulates within limit. | 7 days |

3.8.3-1

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|--|-----------------|
| D. | One or more DGs with new fuel oil properties not within limits. | D.1 | Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits. | 30 days |
| E. | One or more DGs with the required starting air receiver pressure < 350 psig and ≥ 150 psig (for DG 1-2A, 1B, and 2B), or < 200 psig and ≥ 90 psig (for DG 1C). | E.1 | Restore at least one starting air receiver pressure per affected DG to ≥ 350 psig (for DG 1-2A, 1B, and 2B) or ≥ 200 psig (for DG 1C). | 48 hours |
| F. | Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | F.1 | Declare associated DG inoperable. | Immediately |
| | ΩR | | | |
| | One or more DGs diesel fuel oil, lube oil, or starting air subsystem not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E. | | | |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.8.3.1 | Verify each fuel oil storage tank contains \geq 25,000 gal of useable fuel. | 31 days |

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|--|--|
| SR 3.8.3.2 | Verify lubricating oil inventory is \geq 238 gal (for DG 1-2A, 1B, and 2B) or \geq 167 gal (for DG 1C). | 31 days |
| SR 3.8.3.3 | Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program. | In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program |
| SR 3.8.3.4 | Verify each DG has at least one air start receiver with a pressure \geq 350 psig (for DG 1-2A, 1B, and 2B) and \geq 200 psig (for DG 1C). | 31 days |

3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating

LCO 3.8.4 The Train A and Train B Auxiliary Building and Service Water Intake

Structure (SWIS) DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-------------------|---|---|
| A. | One Auxiliary Building DC electrical power subsystem inoperable. | A.1 | Restore the Auxiliary Building DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status. | 2 hours 12 hours for 1B Auxiliary Building DC electrical power subsystem inoperable due to inoperable battery for cycle 19 only |
| В. | One Auxiliary Building DC electrical power subsystem with battery connection resistance not within limit. | B.1 | Restore the battery connection resistance to within limit. | 24 hours |
| C. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met. | C.1 <u>AND</u> | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | | C.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |
| D. | One required SWIS DC electrical power subsystem battery connection resistance not within limit. | D.1 | Restore the battery connection resistance to within the limit. | 24 hours |
| E. | One required SWIS DC electrical power subsystem inoperable. OR Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D not met. | E.1 | Declare the associated Service Water System train inoperable. | Immediately |

3.8.4-1 Amendment No. 164 (Unit 1)

| SONVEILEANCE REQUIREMENTS | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------|--|--|--|
| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY | | | |
| SR 3.8.4.1 | Verify battery terminal voltage is \geq 127.8 V on float charge. | 7 days | | | |
| SR 3.8.4.2 | Verify no visible corrosion at battery terminals and connectors. | 92 days | | | |
| | OR | | | | |
| | Verify post-to-post battery connection resistance of each cell-to-cell and terminal connection is \leq 150 microhms for the Auxiliary Building batteries and \leq 1500 microhms for the SWIS batteries. | | | | |
| SR 3.8.4.3 | Verify battery cells, cell plates, and racks show no visual indication of physical damage or abnormal deterioration. | 18 months | | | |
| SR 3.8.4.4 | Remove visible terminal corrosion, verify battery cell- to-cell and terminal connections are coated with anti-corrosion material. | 18 months | | | |
| SR 3.8.4.5 | Verify post-to-post battery connection resistance of each cell-to-cell and terminal connection is ≤ 150 microhms for the Auxiliary Building batteries and ≤ 1500 microhms for the SWIS batteries. | 18 months | | | |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|-----------|
| SR 3.8.4.6 | This Surveillance may be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 provided spare or redundant charger(s) placed in service are within surveillance frequency to maintain DC subsystem(s) OPERABLE. | |
| | Verify each required Auxiliary Building battery charger supplies \geq 536 amps at \geq 125 V for \geq 4 hours and each required SWIS battery charger supplies \geq 3 amps at \geq 125 V for \geq 4 hours. | 18 months |
| SR 3.8.4.7 | The performance discharge test in SR 3.8.4.8 may be performed in lieu of the service test in SR 3.8.4.7 once per 60 months. The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.4.8 may be performed in lieu of the service test at any time. This Surveillance shall not be performed for the Auxiliary Building batteries in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. | |
| | Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads for the design load profile described in the Final Safety Analysis Report, Section 8.3.2, by subjecting the battery to a service test. | 18 months |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|---|
| SR 3.8.4.8 | This Surveillance shall not be performed for the Auxiliary Building batteries in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. | |
| | Verify battery capacity is $\geq 80\%$ of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test. | 60 months AND |
| | | 18 months when battery shows degradation or has reached 85% of expected life or 17 years, whichever comes first |

3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 DC electrical power subsystem(s) shall be OPERABLE to support the DC

electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10,

"Distribution Systems — Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,

During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----------|--|-----------------|
| A. | One or more required DC electrical power subsystems inoperable. | A.1 | Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable. | Immediately |
| | | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | | A.2.1 | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | | AN | D | |
| | | A.2.2 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. | Immediately |
| | | AN | D | |
| | | A.2.3 | Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions. | Immediately |
| | | AN | I <u>D</u> | |
| | | | | (continued) |

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----------------|--|-----------------|
| A. (continued) | A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystems to OPERABLE status. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | FREQUENCY | | | |
|------------|--|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| SR 3.8.5.1 | to be performe SR 3.8.4.8. For DC source | SRs are applicated: SR 3.8.4.6, \$ | OPERABLE, the SR 3.8.4.7 SR 3.8.4.7 SR 3.8.4.8 | In accordance with applicable SRs |

3.8.5-2 A

3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery cell parameters for Train A and Train B Auxiliary Building and

Service Water Intake Structure (SWIS) batteries shall be within the limits

of Table 3.8.6-1.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power subsystems are required to be

OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE------NOTE------Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.

| | CONDITION | | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|------------|--|----------------------------|
| A. | One or more required batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category A or B limits. | A.1 | Verify pilot cells electrolyte level and float voltage meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits. | 2 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | A.2 | Verify battery cell | 24 hours |
| | | | parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits. | AND |
| | | | Category C mines. | Once per 7 days thereafter |
| | | <u>AND</u> | | |
| | | A.3 | Restore battery cell parameters to Category A and B limits of Table 3.8.6-1. | 31 days |

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----|--|-----------------|
| B. | Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. | B.1 | Declare associated battery inoperable. | Immediately |
| | OR | | | |
| | One or more required batteries with average electrolyte temperature of the representative cells < 60°F for the Auxiliary Building batteries or < 35°F for the SWIS batteries. | | | |
| | OR | | | |
| | One or more required batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category C values. | | | |
| | ΩR | | | |
| | Battery terminal voltage of 127.8 volts as measured by SR 3.8.4.1 is equivalent to average cell float voltage of 2.13 volts per cell. | | | |
| | One or more required batteries with the average cell float voltage ≤ 2.13 volts. | | | |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY | | |
|------------|--|-----------|--|--|
| SR 3.8.6.1 | Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category A limits. | 7 days | | |

3.8.6-2

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|---|
| SR 3.8.6.2 | Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 | 92 days |
| | Category B limits. | AND |
| | | Once within 7 days after a battery discharge < 110 V AND |
| | | Once within 7 days after a battery overcharge > 150 V |
| SR 3.8.6.3 | Verify average electrolyte temperature of representative cells is $\geq 60^{\circ}F$ for the Auxiliary Building batteries and $\geq 35^{\circ}F$ for the SWIS batteries. | 92 days |

Table 3.8.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Battery Cell Parameters Requirements

| PARAMETER | CATEGORY A: LIMITS FOR EACH DESIGNATED PILOT CELL | CATEGORY B: LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL | CATEGORY C: ALLOWABLE LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Electrolyte Level | > Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark ^(a) | > Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark ^(a) | Above top of plates, and not overflowing |
| Float Voltage | ≥ 2.08 V | ≥ 2.08 V | > 2.02 V |
| Specific Gravity(b) | ≥ 1.195 ^(c) | ≥ 1.190 AND Average of all connected cells > 1.195 | If a cell is < 1.190, then it shall not have decreased more than 0.080 from the previous 92 day test. AND Average of all connected cells ≥ 1.190 |

- (a) It is acceptable for the electrolyte level to temporarily increase above the specified maximum during equalizing charges provided it is not overflowing.
- (b) Corrected for electrolyte temperature and level. Level correction is not required, however, when battery charging is < 2 amps when on float charge.
- (c) Or battery charging current of < 2 amps when on float charge is acceptable for meeting specific gravity limits.

3.8.7 Inverters — Operating

LCO 3.8.7 The required Train A and Train B inverters shall be OPERABLE.

Two inverters may be disconnected from their associated DC bus for ≤ 24 hours to perform an equalizing charge on their associated common battery, provided:

- a. The associated AC vital buses are energized from their Class 1E constant voltage source transformers; and
- b. All other AC vital buses are energized from their associated OPERABLE inverters.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Α. | One required inverter inoperable. | A.1NOTE Enter applicable Conditions and Require Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems - Operating" with any vital bus de- energized. | ed |
| | | Restore inverter to OPERABLE status. | 24 hours |

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|--|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|
| B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. | | B.1 Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | | AND | |
| | | B.2 Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.8.7.1 | Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignment to required AC vital buses. | 7 days |

3.8.7-2 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 Inverters shall be OPERABLE to support the onsite Class 1E AC vital bus

electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10,

"Distribution Systems — Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,

During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|---|-------|--|-----------------|
| A. One or more required inverters inoperable. | A.1 | Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable. | Immediately |
| | OR | | |
| | A.2.1 | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | AN | D | |
| | A.2.2 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. | Immediately |
| | AN | D | |
| | A.2.3 | Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions. | Immediately |
| | AN | D | |
| | | | (continued) |

3.8.8-1

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----------------|---|-----------------|
| A. (continued) | A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required inverters to OPERABLE status. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|-----------|
| SR 3.8.8.1 | Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignments to required AC vital buses. | 7 days |

3.8.8-2 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating

LCO 3.8.9 Train A and Train B AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution

subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|---|-----|---|--|
| A. | One or more AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable. | A.1 | Restore AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status. | 8 hours AND 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO |
| B. | One or more AC vital buses inoperable. | B.1 | Restore AC vital bus subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status. | 8 hours AND 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO |
| C. | One Auxiliary Building DC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable. | C.1 | Restore Auxiliary Building DC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status. | 2 hours AND 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO |

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|---|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| D. | Required Action and associated Completion | D.1 | Be in MODE 3. | 6 hours |
| | Time of Condition A, B, or C not met. | AND | | |
| | | D.2 | Be in MODE 5. | 36 hours |
| E. | One Service Water Intake Structure (SWIS) DC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable. | E.1 | Declare the associated Service Water train inoperable. | Immediately |
| F. | Two trains with inoperable distribution subsystems that result in a loss of safety function. | F.1 | Enter LCO 3.0.3. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|--|-----------|
| SR 3.8.9.1 | Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems. | 7 days |

3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown

LCO 3.8.10 The necessary portion of AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power

distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment

required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,

During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | R | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|--|-----------|--|-----------------|
| A. One or more required AC, DC, or AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable. | A.1 | Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable. | Immediately |
| subsystems moperable. | <u>OR</u> | | |
| | A.2.1 | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | AN | D | |
| | A.2.2 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. | Immediately |
| | AN | D | |
| | A.2.3 | Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions. | Immediately |
| | AN | D | |
| | | | (continued) |

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|-------------|-------|---|-----------------|
| A. | (continued) | A.2.4 | Initiate actions to restore required AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status. | Immediately |
| | | ANI | 2 | |
| | | A.2.5 | Declare associated required residual heat removal subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| SR 3.8.10.1 | | |

3.8.10-2 Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Boron Concentration

LCO 3.9.1 Boron concentrations of the Reactor Coolant System, the refueling canal,

and the refueling cavity shall be maintained within the limit specified in the

COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---|-----------------|
| Boron concentration not within limit. | A.1 | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | AND | | |
| | A.2 | Suspend positive reactivity additions. | Immediately |
| | AND | | |
| | A.3 | Initiate action to restore boron concentration to within limit. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|----------|
| SR 3.9.1.1 | Verify boron concentration is within the limit specified in COLR. | 72 hours |

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.2 Nuclear Instrumentation

LCO 3.9.2 Two source range neutron flux monitors and one channel of audible count rate shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | | | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|-----------|--|------|--|----------------------|
| A. | One source range neutron flux monitor inoperable. | A.1 | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | | AND | | |
| | | A.2 | Suspend positive reactivity additions. | Immediately |
| В. | Two source range neutron flux monitors inoperable. | B.1 | Initiate action to restore one source range neutron flux monitor to OPERABLE status. | Immediately |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.2 | Perform SR 3.9.1.1. | Once per 12 hours |
| C. | No audible count rate. | C.1. | Initiate action to isolate unborated water sources. | Immediately |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.9.2.1 | Perform CHANNEL CHECK. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.9.2.2 | NOTE Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. | |
| | Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. | 18 months |

3.9.2-2 Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Containment Penetrations

LCO 3.9.3 The containment penetrations shall be in the following status:

- The equipment hatch is capable of being closed and held in place by four bolts;
- b. One door in each air lock closed; and
- c. Each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere either:
 - 1. closed by a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent, or
 - 2. capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation System.

APPLICABILITY: During CORE ALTERATIONS,

During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|------------|--|-----------------|
| A. | One or more containment penetrations not in required status. | A.1 | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | · | <u>AND</u> | | |
| | | A.2 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment. | Immediately |

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.9.3.1 | Verify each required containment penetration is in the required status. | 7 days |
| SR 3.9.3.2 | Verify each required containment purge and exhaust valve actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal. | 18 months |
| SR 3.9.3.3 | Only required for an open equipment hatch. Verify the capability to install the equipment hatch. | 7 days |

2 Amendment No. 165 (Unit 1) Amendment No. 157 (Unit 2)

3.9.3-2

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level

CO 3.9.4 One RHR loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

------NOTE-----
The required RHR loop may be removed from operation for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period, provided no operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the Reactor Coolant System boron concentration.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level \geq 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

| CONDITION | RI | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|--------------------------------|-----|--|-----------------|
| RHR loop requirements not met. | A.1 | Suspend operations involving a reduction in reactor coolant boron concentration. | Immediately |
| | AND | | |
| | A.2 | Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies in the core. | Immediately |
| | AND | | |
| | A.3 | Initiate action to satisfy RHR loop requirements. | Immediately |
| | AND | | |
| | | | (continued) |

3.9.4-1

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----------------|-----------|-------|---|-----------------|
| A. (continued) | | A.4 | Close equipment hatch and secure with four bolts. | 4 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | A.5 | Close one door in each air lock. | 4 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | A.6.1 | Close each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere with a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent. | 4 hours |
| | | OR | | |
| | | A.6.2 | Verify each penetration is capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Purge and exhaust Isolation System. | 4 hours |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|--|----------|
| SR 3.9.4.1 | Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of \geq 3000 gpm. | 12 hours |

3.9.4-2

Amendment No. 146 (Unit 1)

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — Low Water Level

LCO 3.9.5 Two RHR loops shall be OPERABLE, and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

------NOTE-------One RHR loop may be inoperable and no RHR loop may be in the decay heat removal mode of operation for up to 2 hours for required surveillance testing.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level < 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

<u>ACTIONS</u>

| CONDITION | | REQUIRED ACTION | | COMPLETION TIME |
|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| | the required RHR loops E. | A.1 | Initiate action to restore required RHR loops to OPERABLE status. | Immediately |
| | | OR | | |
| | | A.2 | Initiate action to establish \geq 23 ft of water above the top of reactor vessel flange. | Immediately |
| B. No RHR lo | oop in operation. | B.1 | Suspend operations involving a reduction in reactor coolant boron concentration. | Immediately |
| | | AND | | |
| | | | | (continued) |

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | R | EQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|-------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| B. | (continued) | B.2 | Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to operation. | Immediately |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.3 | Close equipment hatch and secure with four bolts. | 4 hours |
| | | AND | | |
| | | B.4 | Close one door in each air lock. | 4 hours |
| | | <u>AND</u> | | |
| | | B.5.1 | Close each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere with a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent. | 4 hours |
| | | OR | | |
| | | B.5.2 | Verify each penetration is capable of being closed by an OPERABLE Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation System. | 4 hours |

3.9.5-2

| | FREQUENCY | |
|------------|---|----------|
| SR 3.9.5.1 | Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of \geq 3000 gpm. | 12 hours |
| SR 3.9.5.2 | Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation. | 7 days |

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.6 Refueling Cavity Water Level

LCO 3.9.6 Refueling cavity water level shall be maintained \geq 23 ft above the top of

reactor vessel flange.

APPLICABILITY: During CORE ALTERATIONS, except during latching and unlatching of

control rod drive shafts,

During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

| | CONDITION | F | REQUIRED ACTION | COMPLETION TIME |
|----|--|-----|--|-----------------|
| A. | Refueling cavity water level not within limit. | A.1 | Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. | Immediately |
| | | AND | | |
| | | A.2 | Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment. | Immediately |

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| | SURVEILLANCE | FREQUENCY |
|------------|---|-----------|
| SR 3.9.6.1 | Verify refueling cavity water level is \geq 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange. | 24 hours |

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.1 Site Location

The site is located in southeast Alabama on the west side of the Chattahoochee River about 6 miles north of the intersection of U.S. Highway No. 84 and State Highway No. 95. It is in the northeastern section of Houston County, Alabama, and about 180 miles south-southwest of Atlanta, Georgia.

4.2 Reactor Core

4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 157 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of zirconium alloy, zircaloy-4, or ZIRLO fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO₂) as fuel material. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy, zircaloy-4, ZIRLO, or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with NRC-approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with applicable NRC staff approved codes and methods and shown by tests or analyses to comply with all fuel safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

4.2.2 Control Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 48 control rod assemblies. The control material shall be silver, indium, and cadmium as approved by the NRC.

4.3 Fuel Storage

4.3.1 Criticality

- 4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:
 - a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum nominal U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent;

(continued)

4.3.1.1 (continued)

- k_{eff} < 1.0 if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 4.3.2.7.2 of the FSAR;
- c. $k_{\text{eff}} \le 0.95$ if fully flooded with water borated to 400 ppm, which includes an allowance for uncertainties and biases as described in Section 4.3.2.7.2 of the FSAR:
- d. A nominal 10.75 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the fuel storage racks;
- e. New or partially spent fuel assemblies with a combination of discharge burnup and initial enrichment in the "acceptable range" of Figure 3.7.15-1 may be allowed unrestricted storage in the spent fuel storage rack(s) (also shown as the All Cell Storage configuration in Figure 4.3-2);
- f. New or partially spent fuel assemblies with a combination of discharge burnup and initial enrichment in the "unacceptable range" of Figure 3.7.15-1 will be stored in compliance with the NRC approved Figures 4.3-1 through 4.3-5. The high enrichment fuel assemblies shown in the Burned/Fresh Storage configuration in Figure 4.3-2, with maximum nominal enrichments > 3.9 weight percent U-235, shall contain sufficient integral burnable absorbers such that a maximum reference fuel assembly $K_{\infty} \le 1.455$ at 68° F is maintained; and
- g. Unit 1 only Damaged fuel assemblies F02, F05, F06, F15, F17, F18, F19, F20, F30, F31, and F32 shall be stored in accordance with Figure 4.3-6.
- 4.3.1.2 The new fuel pit storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:
 - a. Fuel assemblies with Standard Fuel Assembly fuel rod diameters having a maximum nominal U-235 enrichment of 4.25 weight percent;

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.3.1.2 (continued)

- b. Fuel assemblies with Optimized Fuel Assembly fuel rod diameters having a maximum nominal U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent. Fuel assemblies with Optimized Fuel Assembly fuel rod diameters having a maximum nominal U-235 enrichment > 3.9 weight percent shall contain sufficient integral burnable absorbers such that a maximum reference fuel assembly $K_{\infty} \le 1.455$ at $68^{\circ}F$ is maintained;
- c. $k_{eff} \le 0.95$ if fully flooded with unborated water;
- d. $k_{\text{eff}} \leq 0.98$ if moderated by aqueous foam; and
- e. A nominal 21 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the storage racks.

4.3.2 <u>Drainage</u>

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below elevation 149 ft.

4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 1407 fuel assemblies.

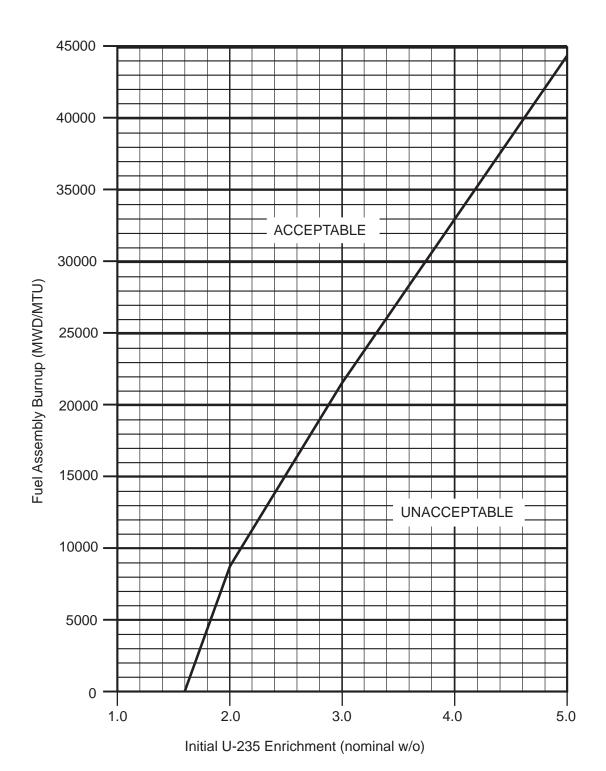
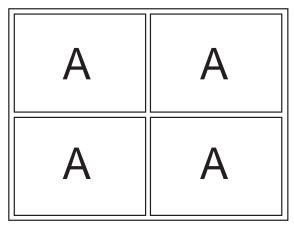
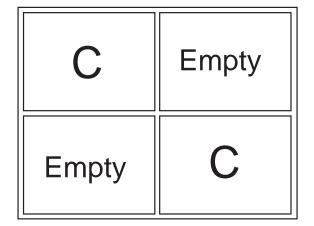


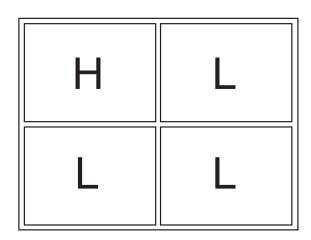
Figure 4.3-1
Fuel Assembly Burnup Limit Requirements for Low Enrichment (L)
Assembly of the Burned/Fresh Checkerboard Storage (see Figure 4.3-2)



All Cell Storage







Burned/Fresh Storage

Note:

A = All Cell Enrichment (Figure 3.7.15-1)

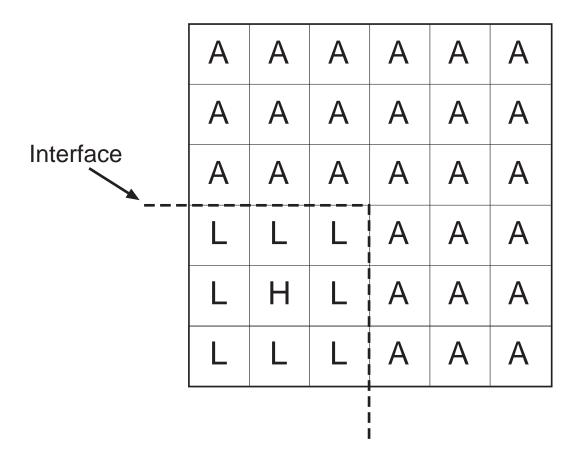
C = 2-out-of-4 Enrichment (No restriction on enrichment or burnup)

L = Low Enrichment of Burned/Fresh (Figure 4.3-1)

H = High Enrichment of Burned/Fresh (See section 4.3.1.1.f for IFBA requirement)

Empty = Empty Cell

Figure 4.3-2 Spent Fuel Storage Configurations



Note:

A = All Cell Enrichment

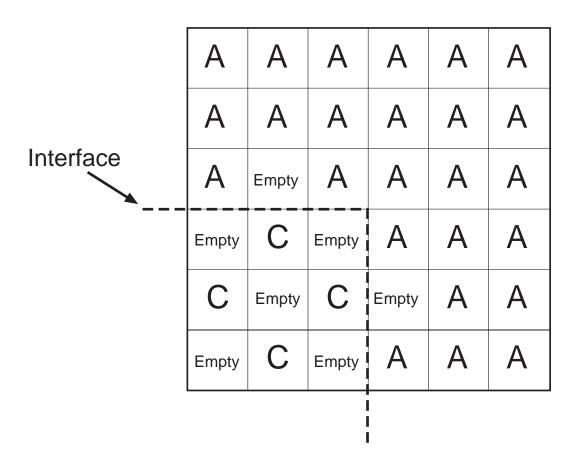
L = Low Enrichment of Burned/Fresh

H = High Enrichment of Burned/Fresh

Boundary Between All Cell Storage and Burned/Fresh Storage

- 1. A row of empty cells can be used at the interface to separate the configurations.
- 2. It is acceptable to replace an assembly with an empty cell.

Figure 4.3-3 Interface Requirements



Note:

A = All Cell Enrichment C = 2-out-of-4 Enrichment Empty = Empty Cell

Boundary Between All Cell Storage and 2-out-of-4 Storage

Note:

- 1. A row of empty cells can be used at the interface to separate the configurations.
- 2. It is acceptable to replace an assembly with an empty cell.

Figure 4.3-4 Interface Requirements

| | Empty | С | Empty | С | Empty | С |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Interface | С | Empty | С | Empty | С | Empty |
| | Empty | С | Empty | С | Empty | С |
| | Н | Empty | Н | Empty | С | Empty |
| | L | L | Empty | С | Empty | С |
| | Н | L | Н | Empty | С | Empty |
| | | | | | | |

Note:

C = 2-out-of-4 Enrichment

L = Low Enrichment of Burned/Fresh

H = High Enrichment of Burned/Fresh

Empty = Empty Cell

Boundary Between 2-out-of-4 Storage and Burned/Fresh Storage

Note:

- 1. A row of empty cells can be used at the interface to separate the configurations.
- 2. It is acceptable to replace an assembly with an empty cell.

Figure 4.3-5 Interface Requirements

| F31 | Empty | F30 | F06 | |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|--|
| F18 | F17 | F19 | F02 | |
| F15 | F20 | F05 | F32 | |
| | | | Water | |

Note: All Assemblies are 3.0 w/o ²³⁵U nominal enrichment

Figure 4.3-6
Damaged Fuel Assembly Configuration
(Unit 1 Only)

5.1 Responsibility

5.1.1 The General Manager - Nuclear Plant shall be responsible for overall unit operation and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.

The General Manager - Nuclear Plant or his designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment or modification to systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety.

A Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the responsible SRO from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an individual with an active SRO license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the responsible SRO from the control room while the unit is in MODE 5 or 6, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. A single individual may be responsible for the control room command function for both units.

5.2 Organization

5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

- a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements shall be documented in the FSAR;
- The General Manager Nuclear Plant shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant;
- c. The Vice-President shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety; and
- d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out health physics, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

a. A non-licensed operator shall be assigned to each reactor containing fuel and an additional non-licensed operator shall be assigned for each control room from which a reactor is operating in MODES 1, 2, 3, or 4. With both units in MODES 5 or 6 or defueled, a total of three non-licensed operators are required.

5.2.2 <u>Unit Staff</u> (continued)

- At least one licensed Reactor Operator (RO) shall be present in the control room when fuel is in the reactor. In addition, while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, at least one licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) shall be present in the control room. A single SRO may fill this position for both units.
- c. Shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.g for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.
- d. A Health Physics Technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.
- e. Administrative procedures shall be developed and implemented to limit the working hours of unit staff who perform safety related functions (e.g., licensed SROs, licensed ROs, health physicists, auxiliary operators, and key maintenance personnel).

Adequate shift coverage shall be maintained without routine heavy use of overtime. The objective shall be to have operating personnel work a nominal 40 hour week while the unit is operating. However, in the event that unforeseen problems require substantial amounts of overtime to be used, or during extended periods of shutdown for refueling, major maintenance, or major plant modification, on a temporary basis the following guidelines shall be followed:

- 1. An individual should not be permitted to work more than 16 hours straight, excluding shift turnover time;
- An individual should not be permitted to work more than 16 hours in any 24 hour period, nor more than 24 hours in any 48 hour period, nor more than 72 hours in any 7 day period, all excluding shift turnover time;

5.2.2 <u>Unit Staff</u> (continued)

- 3. A break of at least 8 hours should be allowed between work periods, including shift turnover time;
- 4. Except during extended shutdown periods, the use of overtime should be considered on an individual basis and not for the entire staff on a shift.

Any deviation from the above guidelines for the minimum shift compliment defined in Specifications 5.2.2.a and b and health physics technicians shall be reviewed and approved by the General Manager - Nuclear Plant, his designee, or by higher levels of management.

Any deviation from the above guidelines for key maintenance personnel shall be reviewed and approved by the Maintenance Manager or his designee.

- f. The Assistant General Manager Plant Operations or the Operations Manager shall hold an SRO license.
- g. The Shift Technical Advisor (STA) shall provide advisory technical support to the responsible SRO in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit. In addition, the STA shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift. The same individual may fill this position for both units.

5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications of ANSI N18.1-1971 for comparable positions and the supplemental requirements specified in 10 CFR 55, except for (1) the senior individual in charge of Health Physics who shall meet or exceed the qualifications of Regulatory Guide 1.8, September 1975. Personnel who complete an accredited program which has been endorsed by the NRC shall meet the requirements of the accredited program in lieu of the above.

Amendment No. 137 (Unit 2)

5.4 Procedures

- 5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:
 - a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;
 - b. Quality assurance for effluent and environmental monitoring, using the guidance in Regulatory Guide 4.15, February 1979;
 - c. Fire Protection Program implementation; and
 - d. All programs specified in Specification 5.5.

5.5 Programs and Manuals

The following programs shall be established, implemented, and maintained.

5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

- a. The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program; and
- b. The ODCM shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities, and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating, and Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Specification 5.6.2 and Specification 5.6.3.

Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:

- a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:
 - 1. sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and
 - a determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;
- b. Shall become effective after the approval of the General Manager Nuclear Plant; and
- c. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

5.5.2 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include recirculation portions of the Containment Spray, Safety Injection, and Chemical and Volume Control Systems, the Waste Gas System, the Reactor Coolant Sampling System, the Residual Heat Removal System, and the Containment Atmosphere Sampling System. The program shall include the following:

- a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements; and
- b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system with the exception of the waste gas system and the containment atmosphere sampling system which are "snoop" tested at refueling cycle intervals or less.

5.5.3 Not Used

5.5.4 <u>Radioactive Effluent Controls Program</u>

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

 Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM;

5.5.4 <u>Radioactive Effluent Controls Program</u> (continued)

- Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 times the concentration stated in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B (to paragraphs 20.1001-20.2401), Table 2, Column 2;
- Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;
- Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- e. Determination of cumulative and projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days:
- f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents to areas at and beyond the site boundary as follows:
 - For noble gases: Less than or equal to a dose rate of 500 mrem/year to the total body and less than or equal to a dose rate of 3000 mrem/year to the skin, and
 - 2. For Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium, and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives greater than 8 days: Less than or equal to a dose rate of 1500 mrem/year to any organ.
- h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

- Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; and
- j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

5.5.5 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the FSAR, Table 5.2-2a, cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

5.5.6 Pre-Stressed Concrete Containment Tendon Surveillance Program

This program provides controls for monitoring any tendon degradation in prestressed concrete containments, including effectiveness of its corrosion protection medium, to ensure containment structural integrity. The program shall include baseline measurements prior to initial operations. The Tendon Surveillance Program, inspection frequencies, and acceptance criteria shall be in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.35, Revision 2, 1976.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Tendon Surveillance Program inspection frequencies.

5.5.7 Reactor Coolant Pump Flywheel Inspection Program

This program shall provide for the inspection of each reactor coolant pump flywheel at least once per 10 years by conducting either:

- a. An in-place ultrasonic examination over the volume from the innner bore of the flywheel to the circle of one-half the outer radius: or
- b. A surface examination (magnetic particle and/or liquid penetrant) of exposed surfaces of the disassembled flywheel.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Reactor Coolant Pump Flywheel Inspection Program.

5.5.8 Inservice Testing Program

This program provides controls for inservice testing of ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 components. The program shall include the following:

a. Testing frequencies specified in Section XI of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and applicable Addenda as follows:

ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and applicable Addenda terminology for inservice testing activities

Required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities

Weekly
Monthly
At least once per 7 days
At least once per 31 days
Quarterly or every 3 months
At least once per 92 days
Semiannually or every 6 months
At least once per 184 days
Every 9 months
At least once per 276 days
Yearly or annually
At least once per 366 days
Biennially or every 2 years
At least once per 731 days

- b. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the above required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities;
- c. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to inservice testing activities; and
- d. Nothing in the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code shall be construed to supersede the requirements of any TS.

5.5.9 <u>Steam Generator (SG) Program</u>

A Steam Generator Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained. In addition, the Steam Generator Program shall include the following provisions:

a. Provisions for condition monitoring assessments. Condition monitoring assessment means an evaluation of the "as found" condition of the tubing with respect to the performance criteria for structural integrity and accident induced leakage. The "as found" condition refers to the condition of the tubing during an SG inspection outage, as determined from the inservice

5.5.9 <u>Steam Generator (SG) Program</u> (continued)

inspection results or by other means, prior to the plugging of tubes. Condition monitoring assessments shall be conducted during each outage during which the SG tubes are inspected or plugged to confirm that the performance criteria are being met.

- b. Performance criteria for SG tube integrity. SG tube integrity shall be maintained by meeting the performance criteria for tube structural integrity, accident induced leakage, and operational LEAKAGE.
 - Structural integrity performance criterion: All inservice SG tubes shall retain structural integrity over the full range of normal operating conditions (including startup, operation in the power range, hot standby and cooldown and all anticipated transients included in the design specification) and design basis accidents. This includes retaining a safety factor of 3.0 (3 Δ P) against burst under normal steady state full power operation primary to secondary pressure differential and a safety factor of 1.4 against burst applied to the design basis accident primary to secondary pressure differentials. Apart from the above requirements, additional loading conditions associated with the design basis accidents, or combination of accidents in accordance with the design and licensing basis, shall also be evaluated to determine if the associated loads contribute significantly to burst or collapse. In the assessment of tube integrity, those loads that do significantly affect burst or collapse shall be determined and assessed in combination with the loads due to pressure with a safety factor of 1.2 on the combined primary loads and 1.0 on axial secondary loads.
 - 2. Accident induced leakage performance criterion: The primary to secondary accident induced leakage rate for any design basis accident, other than a SG tube rupture, shall not exceed the leakage rate assumed in the accident analysis in terms of total leakage rate for all SGs and leakage rate for an individual SG. Accident induced leakage is not to exceed 1 gpm total for all three SGs.
 - 3. The operational LEAKAGE performance criterion is specified in LCO 3.4.13, "RCS Operational LEAKAGE."

5.5.9 <u>Steam Generator SG Program</u> (continued)

- c. Provisions for SG tube repair criteria. Tubes found by inservice inspection to contain flaws with a depth equal to or exceeding 40% of the nominal tube wall thickness shall be plugged.
- d. Provisions for SG tube inspections. Periodic SG tube inspections shall be performed. The number and portions of the tubes inspected and methods of inspection shall be performed with the objective of detecting flaws of any type (e.g., volumetric flaws, axial and circumferential cracks) that may be present along the length of the tube, from the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube inlet to the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube outlet, and that may satisfy the applicable tube repair criteria. The tube-to-tubesheet weld is not part of the tube. In addition to meeting the requirements of d.1, d.2, and d.3 below, the inspection scope, inspection methods, and inspection intervals shall be such as to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained until the next SG inspection. An assessment of degradation shall be performed to determine the type and location of flaws to which the tubes may be susceptible and, based on this assessment, to determine which inspection methods need to be employed and at what locations.
 - 1. Inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG during the first refueling outage following SG replacement.
 - 2. Inspect 100% of the tubes at sequential periods of 144, 108, 72, and, thereafter, 60 effective full power months. The first sequential period shall be considered to begin after the first inservice inspection of the SGs. In addition, inspect 50% of the tubes by the refueling outage nearest the midpoint of the period and the remaining 50% by the refueling outage nearest the end of the period. No SG shall operate for more than 72 effective full power months or three refueling outages (whichever is less) without being inspected.
 - 3. If crack indications are found in any SG tube, then the next inspection for each SG for the degradation mechanism that caused the crack indication shall not exceed 24 effective full power months or one refueling outage (whichever is less). If definitive information, such as from examination of a pulled tube, diagnostic non-destructive testing, or engineering evaluation indicates that a crack-like indication is not associated with a crack(s), then the indication need not be treated as a crack.
- e. Provisions for monitoring operational primary to secondary LEAKAGE.

5.5.10 <u>Secondary Water Chemistry Program</u>

This program provides controls for monitoring secondary water chemistry to inhibit SG tube degradation. The program shall include:

- a. Identification of a sampling schedule for the critical variables and control points for these variables;
- b. Identification of the procedures used to measure the values of the critical variables;
- c. Identification of process sampling points, which shall include monitoring the condenser hotwells for evidence of condenser in leakage;
- d. Procedures for the recording and management of data;
- e. Procedures defining corrective actions for all off control point chemistry conditions; and
- f. A procedure identifying the authority responsible for the interpretation of the data and the sequence and timing of administrative events, which is required to initiate corrective action.

5.5.11 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

A program shall be established to implement the following required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems at the frequencies specified in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 3, and in accordance with ASME N510-1989. The FNP Final Safety Analysis Report identifies the relevant surveillance testing requirements.

a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters shows a penetration and system bypass < 0.5% when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below.

| ESF Ventilation System | Flowrate (CFM) |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| CREFS Recirculation | 2,000 <u>+</u> 10% |
| CREFS Filtration | 1,000 <u>+</u> 10% |
| CREFS Pressurization | 300 + 25% to - 10% |
| PRF Post LOCA Mode | 5,000 + 10% |

5.5.11 <u>Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)</u> (continued)

b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass < 0.5% when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below.

| ESF Ventilation System | Flowrate (CFM) |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| CREFS Recirculation | 2,000 <u>+</u> 10% |
| CREFS Filtration | 1,000 <u>+</u> 10% |
| CREFS Pressurization | 300 + 25% to - 10% |
| PRF Post LOCA Mode | 5,000 + 10% |

c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in ASME N510-1989, shows the methyl iodide penetration less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of ≤ 30°C and greater than or equal to the relative humidity specified below.

| ESF Ventilation System | <u>Penetration</u> | <u>RH</u> |
|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| CREFS Recirculation | 2.5% | 70% |
| CREFS Filtration | 2.5% | 70% |
| CREFS Pressurization | 0.5% | 70% |
| PRF Post LOCA Mode | 5% | 95% |

NOTE: CREFS Pressurization methyl iodide penetration limit is based on a 6-inch bed depth.

d. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters and the charcoal adsorbers is less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below.

| Delta P | Flowrate |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| (in. water gauge) | (CFM) |
| 2.3 | 2,000 <u>+</u> 10% |
| 2.9 | 1,000 <u>+</u> 10% |
| 2.2 | 300 + 25% to - 10% |
| 2.6 | 5,000 <u>+</u> 10% |
| | (in. water gauge) 2.3 2.9 2.2 |

5.5.11 <u>Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)</u> (continued)

e. Demonstrate that the heaters for the CREFS Pressurization System dissipate the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989.

ESF Ventilation System Wattage (kW)

CREFS Pressurization 2.5 ± 0.5

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

5.5.12 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the Waste Gas System, the quantity of radioactivity contained in gas storage tanks, and the quantity of radioactivity contained in unprotected outdoor liquid storage tanks.

The program shall include:

- a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen and oxygen in the Waste Gas System and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design;
- b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in each gas storage tank is less than the amount that would result in a whole body exposure of ≥ 0.5 rem to any individual in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents; and
- c. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in all outdoor liquid radwaste tanks that are not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls, capable of holding the tanks' contents and that do not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the Liquid Radwaste Treatment System is less than 10 curies.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance frequencies.

5.5.13 <u>Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program</u>

A diesel fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

- a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to the emergency diesel generator storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:
 - 1. an API gravity or an absolute specific gravity within limits,
 - 2. a flash point and kinematic viscosity within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and
 - 3. a clear and bright appearance.
- b. Fuel oil stored in the emergency diesel generator storage tanks is within limits by verifying that a sample of diesel fuel oil from the storage tank, obtained in accordance with ASTM-D270-65, is within the acceptable limits specified in Table 1 of ASTM D975-74 when checked for viscosity, water, and sediment every 92 days.
- c. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program surveillance test frequencies.

5.5.14 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

- a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.
- b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:
 - 1. a change in the TS incorporated in the license; or
 - 2. a change to the updated FSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.

5.5.14 <u>Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program</u> (continued)

- c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the FSAR.
- d. Proposed changes that meet the criteria of Specification 5.5.14b above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation.
 Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

5.5.15 <u>Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)</u>

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate actions may be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6. The SFDP shall contain the following:

- Provisions for cross train checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected:
- b. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;
- c. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and
- d. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.

A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:

a. A required system redundant to the system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or

5.5.15 <u>Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)</u> (continued)

- b. A required system redundant to the system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or
- c. A required system redundant to the support system(s) for the supported systems (a) and (b) above is also inoperable.

The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

5.5.16 <u>Main Steamline Inspection Program</u>

The three main steamlines from the rigid anchor points of the containment penetrations downstream to and including the main steam header shall be inspected. The extent of the inservice examinations completed during each inspection interval (IWA 2400, ASME Code, 1974 Edition, Section XI) shall provide 100 percent volumetric examination of circumferential and longitudinal pipe welds to the extent practical. The areas subject to examination are those defined in accordance with examination category C-G for Class 2 piping welds in Table IWC-2520.

5.5.17 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

A program shall be established to implement the leakage rate testing of containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54 (o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in Regulatory Guide 1.163, "Performance-Based Containment Leak-Test Program," dated September 1995, as modified by the following exception to NEI 94-01, Rev. 0, "Industry Guidelines for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR 50, Appendix J":

Section 9.2.3: The next Type A test, after the March 1994 test for Unit 1 and the March 1995 test for Unit 2, shall be performed within 15 years. This is a one time exception.

The peak calculated containment internal pressure for the design basis loss of coolant accident, P_a , is 43.8 psig.

The maximum allowable containment leakage rate, L_a, at P_a, is 0.15% of containment air weight per day.

5.5.17 <u>Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program</u> (continued)

Leakage rate acceptance criteria are:

- a. Containment overall leakage rate acceptance criterion is \leq 1.0 L_a. During plant startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are \leq 0.60 L_a for the combined Type B and C tests, and \leq 0.75 L_a for Type A tests;
- b. Air lock testing acceptance criteria are:
 - 1. Overall air lock leakage rate is $\leq 0.05 L_a$ when tested at $\geq P_a$.
 - 2. For each door, leakage rate is \leq 0.01 L_a when pressurized to \geq 10 psig.
- c. During plant startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criterion for each containment purge penetration flowpath is $\leq 0.05 \; L_a$.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 do not apply to the test frequencies specified in the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

5.5.18 <u>Control Room Integrity Program (CRIP)</u>

A Control Room Integrity Program (CRIP) shall be established and implemented to ensure that the control room integrity is maintained such that a radiological event, hazardous chemicals, or a fire challenge (e.g., fire byproducts, halon, etc.) will not prevent the control room operators from controlling the reactor during normal or accident conditions. The program shall require testing as outlined below. Testing should be performed when changes are made to structures, systems and components which could impact Control Room Impact (CRE) integrity. These structures, systems and components may be internal or external to the CRE. Testing should also be conducted following a modification or a repair that could affect CRE inleakage. Testing should also be performed if the conditions associated with a particular challenge result in a change in operating mode, system alignment or system response that could result in a new limiting condition. Testing should be commensurate with the type and degree of modification or repair. Testing should be conducted in the alignment that results in the greatest consequence to the operators.

5.5.18 <u>Control Room Integrity Program (CRIP)</u> (continued)

A CRIP shall be established to implement the following:

- Demonstrate, using Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.197 and ASTM E741, that CRE inleakage is less than the below values. The values listed below do not include 10 cfm assumed in accident analysis for ingress / egress.
 - i) 43 cfm when the control room ventilation systems are aligned in the emergency recirculation mode of operation,
 - ii) 600 cfm when the control room ventilation systems are aligned in the isolation mode of operation, and
 - iii) 2,340 cfm when the control room ventilation systems are aligned in the normal mode of operation;
- b. Demonstrate that the leakage characteristics of the CRE will not result in simultaneous loss of reactor control capability from the control room and the hot shutdown panels;
- c. Maintain a CRE configuration control and a design and licensing bases control program and a preventative maintenance program. As a minimum, the CRE configuration control program will determine whether the i) CRE differential pressure relative to adjacent areas and ii) the control room ventilation system flow rates, as determined in accordance with ASME N510-1989 or ASTM E2029-99, are consistent with the values measured at the time the ASTM E741 test was performed. If item i or ii has changed, determine how this change has affected the inleakage characteristics of the CRE. If there has been degradation in the inleakage characteristics of the CRE since the E741 test, then a determination should be made whether the licensing basis analyses remain valid. If the licensing basis analyses remain valid, the CRE remains OPERABLE.
- d. Test the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the frequencies specified in RG 1.197, Revision 0, May 2003.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the control room inleakage testing frequencies.

| 5.6 | Reporting | Requirem | nents |
|-----|-----------|----------|-------|
| 0.0 | | | |

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

5.6.1 Deleted.

5.6.2 <u>Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report</u>

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the radiological environmental monitoring program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.3 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

-----NOTE------

A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit in the previous year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

5.6.4 Deleted.

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

- a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:
 - Reactor Core Safety Limits for THERMAL POWER, Reactor Coolant System highest loop average temperature and pressurizer pressure for Safety Limit 2.1.1,
 - 2. SHUTDOWN MARGIN limit for MODES 2 (with k_{eff} < 1), 3, 4, and 5 for LCO 3.1.1,
 - 3. Moderator Temperature Coefficient BOL and EOL limits and 300 ppm and 100 ppm surveillance limits for LCO 3.1.3,

5.6.5 <u>CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)</u> (continued)

- 4. Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits for LCO 3.1.5,
- 5. Control Bank Insertion Limit for LCO 3.1.6.
- 6. Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor F_Q^{RTP} limits, K(Z) figure, W(Z) values, and $F_Q(Z)$ Penalty Factors for LCO 3.2.1,
- 7. Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor limits, $F_{\Delta H}^{RTP}$, and Power Factor Multiplier, $PF_{\Delta H}$, for LCO 3.2.2.
- 8. Axial Flux Limits for LCO 3.2.3,
- 9. Reactor Trip System Instrumentation Overtemperature ΔT (OT ΔT) and Overpower ΔT (OP ΔT) setpoint parameter values for Table 3.3.1-1,
- 10. Reactor Coolant System pressure, temperature, and flow in LCO 3.4.1.
- 11. Refueling Operations Boron Concentration for LCO 3.9.1.
- b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:
 - 1. WCAP-9272-P-A, "Westinghouse Reload Safety Evaluation Methodology," July 1985 (W Proprietary).

(Methodology for LCOs 3.1.1 - SHUTDOWN MARGIN, 3.1.3 - Moderator Temperature Coefficient, 3.1.5 - Shutdown Bank Insertion Limit, 3.1.6 - Control Bank Insertion Limits, 3.2.3 - Axial Flux Difference, 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, 3.2.2 - Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor and 3.9.1 - Boron Concentration)

 WCAP-10216-P-A, Rev.1A, "Relaxation of Constant Axial Offset Control / FQ Surveillance Technical Specification," February 1994 (W Proprietary).

(Methodology for LCOs 3.2.3 - Axial Flux Difference and 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor.)

5.6.5 <u>CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)</u> (continued)

- WCAP-12945-P-A, Volume 1, Revision 2, and Volumes 2 through 5, Revision 1, "Code Qualification Document for Best Estimate LOCA Analysis," March 1998 (W Proprietary).
- 3b. WCAP-12610-P-A, "Vantage+ Fuel Assembly Reference Core Report," April 1995 (W Proprietary).
 - (Methodology for LCO 3.2.1 Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor and LCO 3.4.1-RCS Pressure, Temperature and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling Limits.)
- WCAP-8745-P-A, "Design Bases for the Thermal Overpower ΔT and Thermal Overtemperature ΔT Trip Functions," September 1986 (Westinghouse Proprietary)
 - (Methodology for Overpower ΔT and Thermal Overtemperature ΔT Trip Functions)
- 5. WCAP-14750-P-A Revision 1, "RCS Flow Verification Using Elbow Taps at Westinghouse 3-Loop PWRs. (Westinghouse Proprietary)
 - (Methodology for minimum RCS flow determination using the elbow tap measurement.)
- WCAP-11596-P-A, "Qualification of the Phoenix-P/ANC Nuclear Design System for Pressurized Water Reactor Cores," June 1988
 (Methodology for LCO 3.9.1 - Boron Concentration.)
- WCAP-11397-P-A "Revised Thermal Design Procedure," April 1989
 (Methodology for LCO 2.1.1-Reactor Core Safety Limits, LCO 3.4.1-RCS Pressure, Temperature and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling Limits.)
- c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.5 <u>CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)</u> (continued)

d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

5.6.6 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)

- a. The reactor coolant system pressure and temperature limits, including heatup and cooldown rates, shall be established and documented in the PTLR for LCO 3.4.3.
- b. The analytical methods used to determine the RCS pressure and temperature limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the NRC letters dated March 31, 1998 and April 3, 1998.
- c. The PTLR shall be provided to the NRC upon issuance for each reactor fluence period and for any revision or supplement thereto.

5.6.7 EDG Failure Report

If an individual emergency diesel generator (EDG) experiences four or more valid failures in the last 25 demands, these failures shall be reported within 30 days. Reports on EDG failures shall include a description of the failures, underlying causes, and corrective actions taken per the Emergency Diesel Generator Reliability Monitoring Program.

5.6.8 PAM Report

When a report is required by Condition B or G of LCO 3.3.3, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

5.6.9 Tendon Surveillance Report

Any abnormal degradation of the containment structure detected during the tests required by the Pre-stressed Concrete Containment Tendon Surveillance

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.9 <u>Tendon Surveillance Report</u> (continued)

Program shall be reported to the NRC within 30 days. The report shall include a description of the tendon condition, the condition of the concrete (especially at tendon anchorages), the inspection procedures, the tolerances on cracking, and the corrective action taken.

5.6.10 <u>Steam Generator (SG) Tube Inspection Report</u>

A report shall be submitted within 180 days after the initial entry into MODE 4 following completion of an inspection performed in accordance with the Specification 5.5.9, Steam Generator (SG) Program. The report shall include:

- a. The scope of inspections performed on each SG,
- b. Active degradation mechanisms found,
- c. Nondestructive examination techniques utilized for each degradation mechanism,
- d. Location, orientation (if linear), and measured sizes (if available) of service induced indications.
- e. Number of tubes plugged during the inspection outage for each active degradation mechanism,
- f. Total number and percentage of tubes plugged to date, and
- g. The results of condition monitoring, including the results of tube pulls and in-situ testing.

5.6.11 Alternate AC (AAC) Source Out of Service Report

The NRC shall be notified if the AAC source is out of service for greater than 10 days.

5.7 High Radiation Area

5.7.1 Pursuant to 10 CFR 20, paragraph 20.1601(c), in lieu of the requirements of 10 CFR 20.1601, each high radiation area, as defined in 10 CFR 20, in which the intensity of radiation is > 100 mrem/hr but < 1000 mrem/hr, shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and entrance thereto shall be controlled by requiring issuance of a Radiation Work Permit (RWP). Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures (e.g., Health Physics personnel) or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may be exempt from the RWP issuance requirement during the performance of their assigned duties in high radiation areas with exposure rates ≤ 1000 mrem/hr, provided they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry into such high radiation areas.

Any individual or group of individuals permitted to enter such areas shall be provided with or accompanied by one or more of the following:

- a. A radiation monitoring device that continuously indicates the radiation dose rate in the area.
- b. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rate in the area and alarms when a preset integrated dose is received. Entry into such areas with this monitoring device may be made after the dose rate levels in the area have been established and personnel are aware of them.
- c. An individual qualified in radiation protection procedures with a radiation dose rate monitoring device, who is responsible for providing positive control over the activities within the area and shall perform periodic radiation surveillance at the frequency specified by the health physics supervision in the RWP.
- 5.7.2 In addition to the requirements of Specification 5.7.1, areas accessible to personnel with radiation levels, as measured at 30 cm from the radiation source or from any surface that the radiation penetrates, such that a major portion of the body could receive in one hour a dose greater than 1000 mrem, shall be provided with locked or continuously guarded doors to prevent unauthorized entry and the keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the Shift Foreman on duty or health physics supervision. Doors shall remain locked

5.7.2 (continued)

except during periods of access by personnel under an approved RWP that shall specify the dose rate levels in the immediate work areas and the maximum allowable stay times for individuals in those areas. In lieu of the stay time specification of the RWP, direct or remote (such as closed circuit TV cameras) continuous surveillance may be made by personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures to provide positive exposure control over the activities being performed within the area.

5.7.3 For individual high radiation areas with radiation levels, as measured at 30 cm from the radiation source or from any surface that the radiation penetrates, such that a major portion of the body could receive in one hour a dose greater than 1000 mrem, accessible to personnel, that are located within large areas such as reactor containment, where no enclosure exists for purposes of locking, or that cannot be continuously guarded, and where no enclosure can be reasonably constructed around the individual area, that individual area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted, and a flashing light shall be activated as a warning device.